

LOGOS

THE JOURNAL OF THE WORLD BOOK COMMUNITY

INDEX

VOLUMES 1–13, 1990–2002

Titles of articles and letters in this journal are printed in the index "in quotes". Titles of books and periodicals are printed *in italics*. Short forms of titles for articles and books are sometimes used. (L) or (R) indicate letter(s) or review(s) by.

Page references for volumes 1 to 10 are given in the form: volume:issue:pages; thus, 1.3:15, 17; 2.3:122-7 would indicate volume 1, issue 3, pages 15 and 17, and volume 2, issue 3, pages 122 to 127. For volumes 11, 12 and 13, only volume and page numbers are given, as, 11.15, 17, 122-7.

A

- Aalto, Alvar 1.3:15, 17
Aarhus University Press 10.1:42
ABC 7.1:129
Abel, Richard 1.1:22; 2.3:164;
3.2:98; 4.1:36; 5.3:124;
6.2:95; 7.1:50, 146;
7.4:284; 8.2:100;
8.3:168, 170; 9.3:147;
11.9.1, 215; 12.12:19;
12.117
"Beyond copyright" 10.4:223-5
reply to 10.4:225-6
"The book publisher's cultural
role" 7.4:284-8
comments 8.1:4
"Book publishing: profession or
career?" 8.2:100-5
"Books, food and shelter" 3.2:98-
103
"Books that are not being writ-
ten" 2.3:164-7
bookseller 7.1:53, 104
"Dateline Portland" 9.2:96-9
"Drucker devotee disappointed"
3.2:107
"Factional vs authentic publish-
ing" 11.215-20
"Fiction: an art form or entertain-
ment?" 13.29-35, 104-8
comments 13.109-10, 201
reply 13.109-10
on influential books 8.4:201, 203-
4; 10.3:131-2, 133-53
comments on 10.4:226-8, 230
reply to 10.4:228-9
"International library supply"
6.2:95-8
"The internationalization of
the US book trade"
7.1:50-7
"Marshall McLuhan: 'A master
of academic grandstand-
ing'" 12.138-42
"Marshall McLuhan revisited"
12.12-19
comments 12.78-84, 85-6
Abel's replies to 12.138-42
"Measuring the value of books"
4.1:36-44
comment 7.1:19
"The niche website" 11.91-7
"Prolegomenon" (as Guest Edi-
tor) 7.1:4-5
"The publisher, the editor and the
role of critical rational-
ism" 10.1:35-40
"Reproduction of the species pub-
licator codex" 1.1:22-6
comments on 3.1:43; 6.1:5
(co-ed.) [Scholarly publishing:
books, journals, publish-
ers, and libraries in the
20th century] 13.51-4
"A seminal book on the transfor-
mation of Western cul-
ture" 12.150-5
on significant books 11.116
"State support for publishing
questioned" 7.2:159-60;
7.4:297
reply to 7.2:160-1
"State support of publishing: Or
Milton confuted"
5.3:124-9
"What really ails the book busi-
ness and how it could be
cured by heeding a phi-
losopher" 9.3:147-54
(R): *The book publishing indus-
try* 9.3:173-4
The future of the book 9.2:75-9
The Gutenberg elegies 7.3:209-10
The history of reading 8.1:53-4
*The language of journalism, Vol.
1* 13.233-5
The Renaissance computer
12.225-6
Abelard, Peter 7.4:286
Aberdeen University 3.1:29
Abidjan 4.3:153, 154
Aboriginal Studies Press 12.106
Aborigines 6.2:87; 12.103-7
abridgement, books 9.4:225
abstracting journals 3.2:70
academic libraries *see universi-
ties/libraries*
Academic Permissions Service
(APS) 2.4:184; 4.1:49
Academic Press Print and Elec-
tronic Access License
7.1:91
academic works *see scholarly
publishing*
accessibility, information
6.3:140, 141, 154-6
free, via Internet 13.190-8
Accounting Standards Board
(ASB) 3.1:17
Achebe, Chinua 2.3:133; 3.1:45-
6, 47; 3.2:106; 10.1:53;
11.70
children's books 8.3:160
Things Fall Apart 3.1:45-6;
5.4:173; 8.4:202;
10.3:130, 148
acidic books 2.1:11-17; 5.4:166-
71
bindings, acid-free 1.1:53
deacidification, mass 5.4:167,
169
Ackermann, E., and K. Hartman
Internet today! 11.53-4
acknowledgements 12.224-5
Acland, Victoria Floyer 3.4:192
"... The Japanese book scene"
3.4:192-5
acquisitions *see* mergers and
takeovers
Addison, Joseph 3.2:99
Addison-Wesley 2.2:95; 2.3:159
collaboration with China 10.1:32-
4
medical publishing 7.1:80, 83
mergers 3.1:18; 5.2:97; 6.1:12;
8.3:129
Adelc 12.27, 28
Adobe 13.12
adolescents, US 10.2:111-17
ADONIS project 1.3:32; 3.1:29-
31, 33; 3.3:123; 7.2:180,
184
advertisements
in journals 11.126, 128-9, 132,
133, 137
advertising 4.4:202; 6.3:151-2;
8.3:159
on Internet 13.171
in Italy 4.3:165
in Japan 2.1:28
in medical journals 3.3:120, 121-
2; 7.1:83-4
in society journals 7.1:108
trade press 2.2:74, 75-6
Advocates Library, Edinburgh
2.2:84
Afghanistan 181-2
Africa
Association for the Development
of Education in Africa
9.1:49
book aid 4.4:215-21; 5.3:153-6
book development 2.1:32, 33;
2.3:169
book marketing and production
9.2:104-8; 12.226-8
books lack 2.3:124; 2.4:223
bookselling in 8.3:159-64
British book exports to 2.2:90,
91, 92, 98
British publishers'
contribution to literature of
3.1:45-52
operations in 3.2:106-7
relations with 10.1:52-4
colonial 10.2:76
distribution 2.3:125
education 3.4:191
Francophone 4.3:152-8
freedom to publish 3.3:113;
4.2:89
journals, scholarly 8.2:85-9
languages 1.2:24-5; 2.3:124;
4.3:154-5; 5.4:172-7;
7.4:265; 8.2:106;
8.3:161; 10.2:75-80;
11.149-51
South African 10.2:107
libraries 1.2:22; 7.4:277
Carnegie grants 13.199-201
journals holdings 9.1:34-6
literature of 5.4:172-7; 7.4:292;
8.1:6
British publishers' contribution
3.1:45-52
in Germany 3.2:94-7
"The neglected continent"
1.2:19-27
private enterprise 2.3:133-9
publishers' conference 3.2:60-1
publishing in 2.3:122, 124, 125;
3.2:95; 5.4:175, 176;
7.2:162-3; 8.3:132;
10.2:75-80; 10.3:180-1
*The African publishing compan-
ion* 13.181-3
*Publishing and book develop-
ment in Sub-Saharan Af-
rica* 8.2:90
Publishing in Africa 8.2:105-6
research databases CD-ROM
8.1:41
romantic novels 3.2:65
textbook provision 11.190, 192,
193, 195-6, 199
languages 11.200
see also Achebe, Chinua; Noma
Award for Publishing in
Africa; names of coun-
tries
African Bookman 2.1:42
African Books Collective Ltd
(ABC) 1.2:26-7; 3.1:52;
4.2:70-1; 4.3:135;
4.4:217-18, 219;
5.3:155; 5.4:172, 177;
6.1:36; 7.2:162; 9.2:106;
10.3:180; 12.226-8
African Books in Print 5.3:156-
7; 9.2:106
African languages 13.91, 92, 93
African Literature Forum 5.4:173
African Publishers Network (AP-
NET) 3.2:60; 4.1:31;
5.2:56-7; 5.3:131;
7.2:163; 8.3:161-2;
9.2:106, 107, 111-12;
10.2:96; 10.3:180;
11.103, 106, 193, 194

- African Publishing Review* 5.4:176; 8.3:162; 10.3:180
- African Writers' Series 4.3:134; 5.3:154; 5.4:173; 8.3:169; 10.1:53; 11.71
- Africasouth Paperbacks 2.1:44
- Afrikaans literature 2.1:45; 7.4:264; 13.91, 92, 93
- Afro-Asian Book Council 3.4:176; 5.2:57; 5.3:130-2; 6.1:47
- Against the Grain* 8.3:167-8; 12.194, 196; 13.51
- Agel, Jerome 12.78-9
- agencies and agents
booksellers 1.1:46
see also literary agents; subscription agencies and agents
- aggregators 9.1:33
- aid 2.3:137; 5.3:132
for Africa, book 4.4:215-21
textbooks 11.201-2
Book Aid International 5.3:153-7
loan guarantee 2.3:137-8
Obor Foundation 2.3:127-32
see also donations, book; donor agencies
- Aida, Yuji 10.4:216
"Songs of a fish" 10.4:216-19
- Akademie Verlag 2.1:7, 8, 9
- Akateeminen Kirjakauppa (Helsinki bookstore) 1.3:15-17
- Albania 4.4:228
- ALCS *see* Authors' Licensing and Collecting Society
- Alcuin of York 5.1:43
- Aldus Manutius 5.1:44
- Alexander, Nicholas 8.1:46-7
- Alexandria* 10.3:159
- Alexandria library 2.1:50; 3.2:69; 5.3:141-7, 160; 12.229
- Alford, William P
To steal a book is an elegant offense 6.3:166-7
- Algeria 2.3:163; 10.3:154
- Alibris 12.56
- al-Khali, Samir 11.19
- Allegro, John
The sacred mushroom and the cross 8.1:33
- Allen & Unwin, George
10.4:212-15; 11.28, 48
Australian operations 1.3:21, 23
and Tolkien 10.4:200-10, 214
- Alliance of Literary Societies 8.2:73
- Almond, David 11.38-9
- alphabet 3.1:11, 24; 5.1:42-3
Asian 5.1:49
- Altbach, Philip G 2.3:122, 135; 3.3:144; 5.1:37; 6.4:227; 9.4:215, 216; 10.2:73
- ed. encyclopaediae 3.4:175; 6.4:226-7
- "The literature of the book" 5.1:37-41
comment 7.4:284
- Publishing and development in the Third World* (ed.) 3.3:134
- Publishing in African languages* 11.149-51
- "Publishing in national languages" 10.2:75-80
- "The subtle inequalities of copyright" 3.3:144-8
- "Third World publishers" 2.3:122-6
(R) 9.4:219-20
- alternative press 8.2:104
- Amadeus Press 1.1:23-4
- Amankrah, John 4.1:24
- Amazon.com 9.1:17, 18-23; 9.2:96; 9.3:121, 122, 123, 130; 10.1:7, 11; 11.33; 12.89, 93, 127, 147, 201; 13.82, 149, 159, 184
- America On Line 12.21
- American Antiquarian Society 4.2:103
- American Association for the Advancement of Science 1.2:22; 2.2:110; 7.1:84
- American Association of Law Librarians 13.131
- American Book Company 3.1:25
- American Book Publishers Council (ABPC) 3.1:34-5
- American Book Trade Association 5.2:78
- American Bookseller, The* 2.2:74
- American Booksellers Association (ABA) 1.3:57; 2.2:74; 3.1:35; 3.4:212; 5.1:52; 5.3:152; 7.1:13, 33, 35, 133; 9.3:122; 10.2:64; 13.76, 77, 79
- "Book Sense" 10.2:64
- Fair 4.3:122; 5.1:36, 52; 5.2:112; 5.4:184
- BookExpo America 10.2:64-7
- lawsuit vs chain stores 13.74-5
- website 12.27
- American Center, Islamabad (USIS) 13.230, 231
- American Chemical Society 9.1:34
- American Civil War histories 2.4:222
- American College Dictionary* 6.1:16, 17, 18, 20, 21
- American Constitution, 1789 1.2:46
- American Heritage Dictionary* 6.1:17
- American Library Association (ALA) 5.1:13-18; 7.1:26, 104
1900 exhibit 12.66
1950 conference 3.1:34-5
- Black Caucus 1.3:11
- founding 1.4:29; 5.1:13; 5.2:78
- Social Responsibilities Round Table 1.3:8-10
- American National Standard permanent paper 1.1:50-1, 52, 53
- American Physical Society 7.1:90, 91
- American Political Science Review, The* 2.1:38
- American Society of Newspaper Editors 6.3:151-2
- American Textbook Publishers Institute 7.1:20, 21; 8.3:131
- American Theological Library Association 2.1:13
- Amis, Kingsley 11.48
- Amsterdam University Library 11.50-1
- Analytical Chemistry* 9.1:34-5
- Anchor Books 12.87
- Andahazi, Federico 11.22
- Anderson, Jon W 8.4:192, 198
"Publishing in Muslim countries" 8.4:192-8
- Anderson, Terry 8.2:83-4
- Anderson, Willie
"Independent vs corporate book-selling" 13.145-50
- Andreassen, Trond 13.136
"Norway - the out-of-step country" 13.136-44
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules 2.3:146; 5.2:81
- Angus & Robertson (Australia) 1.3:19, 20-1; 2.4:206; 9.3:142; 12.200, 201
- Annual Authorizations Service (AAS) 2.4:182-3
- anonymity 11.47-9
- anthologies
copyright permissions 12.224-5
thematic 2.3:128
- antiquarian books and bookshops 2.4:220-2; 5.1:31-6; 5.3:159; 10.1:6-7
rare books 1.4:41-6
- Antiquarian Booksellers Association 5.1:31-2
- apartheid 1.3:6-13; 2.1:41-8; 4.4:174-80; 7.2:165; 7.4:262-3, 265; 13.90-4
- Apeji, Eric Adecche 11.69
"A Nigerian case study" 11.69-72
reply to 12.99-102
(L) 13.58-9
- Apocalypse 2.1:50*
- Apostolic Vatican Library 2.1:35
- Arab countries
American book sales in 2.3:159-63
book development 2.1:32-3; 13.207
National Library establishment 1.1:34-40
publishing 2.3:123-4
- Arab-language publishing 7.2:194
in Egypt 8.2:75-8, 79-82
- Arabic translation 8.2:79-82
- Arana-Ward, Marie 4.1:54
- Arboleda, Amadio A 8.4:177
"Asian publisher co-operation" 10.2:96-105
"Japan's self-contained book culture" 8.4:177-81
"Revisionist history in textbooks" (L) 8.2:78
- Arbuthnott, John 8.1:46, 47
- Arbuz, Georges
"Books and the transmittal of ideas" 8.4:222-3 (L)
- Archer, Jeffrey 1.1:52; 10.2:119
- architecture
copyright in 1.2:48; 2.2:71-2
of libraries 1.4:16; 2.1:51
Arab country 1.1:34-40
France 1.4:15-17; 2.1:50-1
- archives
Arab Countries 1.1:37-8
biographies 6.3:142
digital 5.4:170; 6.2:68
e-print 7.1:89-90
national, UK, and legal deposit 2.2:82-9
preservation, County Office 1.4:47-50
- publishers' 3.4:175; 4.2:76, 101
see also microfilming
- Argentina 1.2:28-9; 4.2:79; 8.2:119; 9.1:24-8, 44
book award 11.22
IPA Congress in 11.103
medical publishing in 11.35-7
- Arguilla, Manuel 5.3:159-60
- Ariel 7.2:198*
- ArielTM 3.1:32
- Aris, Michael 3.3:133
- Aristotle 7.4:286; 12.18
- Armati, Douglas 7.4:268
"Keeping track of copyright in the electronic wilderness" 7.4:268-71
- Arms, William Y
Digital libraries 12.52-3
- Arnette 2.2:93
- Arnold, Edward 1.1:47; 4.2:101; 5.2:93, 94, 95
- Aronson, Marc 10.2:111
"The YA phenomenon in America" 10.2:111-17
- Arpanet 11.89
- Arrow 5.2:92, 94
art books 3.2: *op 108*
- art for art's sake 13.31
- Artandi, George 7.1:70-1
- Article Nineteen 6.4:217-20
- articles
identifiers 5.4:198-9
individual supply 4.2:98
multi-author 6.2:67-8
numbers published 4.2:96
ownership 12.169
version 12.169
- arts, visual
in Arab countries 1.1:37-8
- Arts and Libraries, Office of 2.2:82, 86
- Arts Council 6.3:120, 121, *op 172*; 7.3:215-16
- ArXiv 12.169
- Asia 11.7-14
book development 2.1:32-3
British book exports to 2.2:90
editorial training 1.4:6-8, 11-13
languages 2.1:131, 132; 3.3:135, 4.3:147-51; 5.1:49
publishing in 8.3:132
textbooks 11.190, 191, 195
see also Afro-Asian Book Council and names of countries
- Asian Cultural Centre for Unesco (ACCU) 2.1:33-4; 2.3:169
- Asian Pacific Publishers Association (APPA) 10.2:96-105
- Asian Pacific Publishers Group 5.2:57
- Asian reprints 1.2:16
- Asian translations 4.3:147-51
- Asian writing in English 2.3:170-2
- Asimov, Isaac 11.23
- Askerud, Pernille 9.2:109
A guide to sustainable book provision 9.4:219-20
"Stanford publishing course" (L) 9.1:49
"Textbooks for developing economies" 9.2:109-12
comment 9.4:199-200
- Aslaksen, Edvard 10.1:42-4, 46

- Asscher, Maarten 9.3:126
 "On the relationship between copyright and publishing" 9.3:126-31
- Asser, Paul Nijhoff 2.4:178; 4.1:45; 5.4:187; 8.4:201, 203-4; 9.4:213-14; 10.3:130
 "Freedom and copyright" 4.1:45-9
 "Government subsidies" 6.1:27
 "Publishers also have rights" 5.4:187-91
- Associated Booksellers of Great Britain 1.1:10
- Association for Computing Machinery 7.1:91
- Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE) 2.4:183
- Association of American Publishers (AAP) 7.1:135; 9.4:202
 compared with Börsenverein 4.3:121-3; 5.1:36, 52; 5.2:112
 copyright support 2.4:180, 182
 Education for Publishing Committee 3.4:171, 172
 Higher Education Division 7.1:100, 101
 and South Africa 1.3:7-8, 9
 studies publishing 5.4:195, 197, 199
 textbooks 7.1:20, 94
- Association of American University Presses (AAUP) 1.3:56-7; 3.4:177; 7.1:118, 134; 9.4:202; 10.1:45, 46
 Book Show 7.1:117
 and electronic publishing 9.1:32
 membership 7.1:114
 permanent paper 1.1:52
 and South Africa 1.3:7
 World Wide Web 6.2:73; 7.1:117
- Association of Authors' Agents 2.1:22
- Association of Authors' Representatives 10.2:65
- Association of Canadian Publishers 4.1:13, 14-15, 19
- Association of Computing Machinery 6.2:70
- Association of Learned and Professional Society Publishers (ALPSP) 10.3:175, 176; 17.187
- Association of Research Libraries (ARL) 2.1:13; 2.2:106, 107, 110; 6.2:70; 7.2:180; 7.3:238, 240; 9.1:36; 12.166, 195; 15.62, 73
 1989 report 15.74
 and electronic publishing 9.1:32
Assumption versus reality 13.246-8
- Atheneum 16.82-5, 129
- Athill, Diana 13.60; 14.174
 "André Deutsch: The great persuader" 14.174-80
 comments 15.19, 54
Stet 12.157-9; 15.200; 17.137
- Atiyeh, George N
 ed. *The Book in the Islamic world* 9.1:45
- Atlantic Journal 3.2:100
- atlases 12.123
- Atlantic Monthly* 13.82
- Atwood, Margaret 7.2:158; 9.2:64; 9.4:227
Survival 4.1:13, 15
- auctions 5.1:33, 34; 7.1:54, 140
- audiobooks *see* talking books
- audiovisual technologies 3.1:11-12
- auditing 3.1:16, 21
- Audubon, James
Birds of America 12.123
- augmented print 3.1:33
- Aung San Sui Kyi 3.3:133; 4.2:91
- Austen, Jane 3.1:53; 3.2:63
 societies 8.2:72, 73, 74
- Australia
 accountancy practice 3.1:19, 20-1
 awards, literary 2.3:153
 book discussion groups 12.207
 booksellers 12.199-202
 British book exports to 2.2:90, 91, 92
 China, relations with 1.3:38
 copyright 1.3:24-5, 29; 6.1:21-2
 Heinemann operations 5.2:93
 Hodder operations 5.2:93
 Hutchinson operations 5.2:92, 93
 IPA membership 12.191
 libraries 9.2:90-5
 literary societies 8.2:73
 literature 6.2:86-9; 7.2:159-61
 market 4.1:13
 Penguin in 12.215
 prices, book 2.2:60-1, 66
 rpm abolition 2.4:204-8
 public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
 publishing 5.4:192-4; 9.3:141-6; 10.2:101-2
 evolution of 1.3:18-25
 production 1.1:30; 1.3:24
 state support for 7.2:160-1; 7.4:297
 writers 12.103-7
- Australian Book Fair (ABF) 5.4:192-4
- Australian Book Publishers Association (ABPA) 1.3:21, 24; 5.4:192; 6.1:21-2; 6.2:106
- Australian Books in Print* 5.2:79
- Australian Bookseller & Publisher* 11.129, 132-3
- Australian Booksellers Association (ABA) 3.4:212, 213, 214; 5.4:193; 6.1:21-2
- Australian Centre for Publications Acquired for Development (ACPAD) 1.2:22
- Australian National Book Council 3.3:164
- Austria
 book pricing 9.2:67, 70; 10.2:72, 73
 censorship, Frankfurt Book Fair 4.3:115
 rpm 2.4:201, 202; 6.4:215
- Author, The* 2.3:152; 4.4:192, 208; 7.2:187
 reviews 13.69
 authority 7.1:75-6, 77; 10.4:195
- authors**
 advances 10.3:169, 170-1
 African 9.2:105-6
 agents, relations with 2.1:22; 4.4:189-97
 approach to readers 4.1:6-7, 11
 awards *see prizes, literary*
 bestsellerdom 11.18-24
 brand-names 10.4:222
 as celebrities 13.32
 in China, income 3.2:81-5
 collaboration, international 6.2:67-8
 commoditization of 9.3:174
 contracts 2.1:22, 23-4; 9.2:59; 10.3:168-73
 of cookbooks 12.211-12
 as copy-editors 13.167
 copyright 1.2:44-7; 4.1:10-11; 5.4:187-9; 6.2:63; 9.4:207-18; 10.1:55-6; 10.3:168-9; 10.4:223-5
 "moral rights" 1.2:51-3; 2.2:72; 5.3:123; 9.4:209, 212-13
 permissions, obtaining 1.4:32; 12.224-5
 reproduction right 11.80, 83, 84
 retaining 6.1:40, 42
 costs 5.3:119
 Danish 5.4:202
 death 11.22-4
 defaulting 13.68
 and design 5.2:87
 directory of 10.3:181-2
 early 1.2:44
 editors, relations with 2.1:22-3; 7.2:187-8
 advice from 11.148-9
 interviews 1.4:30-3
 and electronic publishing 10.4:195-9; 11.170
 and endorsements 11.21-2
 etiquette 4.4:222-6
 families of 11.18-19
 funding 10.1:16
 gay 10.3:175
 indemnification 10.3:171
 indexes by 3.2:72-3
 indispensable to bookshops 8.1:26
 influential 8.4:202-3
 on Internet 11.86-7, 94, 95
 in Italy 4.3:164
 in knowledge transfer matrix 6.4:176-7
 of law books 9.4:220
 and letter writers 7.2:152-3
 libel insurance 10.3:171-2
 libraries, view of 5.3:159-60
 in *LOGOS* 11.5
 marketing expectations 9.2:105-6
 mid-list 10.3:168-73
 morality 10.2:121
 most borrowed (*table* 1.3:50), 51
 motives for writing 10.1:58
 multi-author
 papers 6.2:67-8
 volumes 1:4.44
 and news breaks 11.19-20
 photographs 4.4:223-4
 promotion by 5.4:op 212
 promotion of 10.3:171
 pseudonyms 5.3:152
 public lending right 1.3:44-54
 publishers, relations with 1.2:36-7; 2.1:21-5; 6.2:op.112; 7.1:140-1; 10.4:200-10, 222; 11.22, 92-3
 letters series 4.3:166-8
 and readers 10.1:13; 11.93
 reclaiming rights 10.3:172
 rejected mss 10.3:170-1
Scribblers for bread (Greenfield) 3.4:220
 signing books 4.4:222, 224-5
 society members 7.1:109
 star 7.1:140
 in Sweden 6.4:205
 and technological developments 7.3:205
 textbooks 7.1:98-9
 trade press 2.2:79, 80-1
 and translation 7.3:234-5
 types of 11.148-9
 as typesetters 13.167
 US 4.4:196
 warranty 10.3:171
 women, influential 8.4:203
see also page charges; royalties; Society of Authors; writing (authorship); authors' names
- Authors' Licensing and Collecting Society (ALCS) 2.1:24; 2.4:186; 11.84
- autographs 4.4:225-6
- Aveling, Harry 2.3:171
- Avens, Caroline 5.4:173
- Avon Books 7.1:59, 63
- awards *see* prizes, literary
- Aztecs 4.2:78
- B**
- Babbage, Charles 1.1:17
- Babenko, Vitaly 6.2:109; 7.4:293; 8.4:203; 10.3:131
 "Joining Berne the Russian way" 7.4:293-6
 "Moscow" 9.2:74-5
 "Where print-run means 'print and run'" 6.2:109-11
- backlists 1.4:36; 2.1:4; 5.2:95; 11.87; 12.89
- Bacon, Francis
quoted 4.1:36; 5.1:36
- Baedeker 11.226
- Bagdikian, Ben
 "The Media Monopoly" 3.1:13
- Baghdad 9.1:51; 9.2:115; 12.56
- Bahasa Indonesia* 10.2:78
- Bailey, Herbert S. 1.1:52; 3.1:37
- Bainbridge, Beryl 12.206
- Baker, David 3.1:32
- Baker, DeWitt (Bud) 5.4:195-6, 198
- Baker, John
 (L) 2.3:168-9
- Baker, Nicholson
Double fold 12.160-3; 13.69
- Baker & Taylor 5.2:82, 83, 84
- Baldwin, James 10.3:149
- Baldwin, Richard 9.4:223
- Balkan republics 11.154-62
see also names of countries
- Ballantine, Betty 7.1:58
 "The paperback conquest of America" 7.1:58-64
- Ballantine, Ian 7.1:58-64; 12.131
- Ballantine Books 7.1:62
- Ballantyne, James and John 4.4:189
- Banff Centre, Canada 3.4:172-3, 178
- Bangladesh 1.4:11; 3.3:112, 135-8; 8.4:195; 11.200
- Bani-Sadr, Abolhassan 11.21
- banks 2.3:137-9
 copyright infringement 2.4:189
 loan guarantee scheme 2.3:137-9
see also World Bank
- Banks, Russell 7.1:36
- Bantam Books 7.1:60-1, 63; 11.23-4; 12.131
- Bantam Doubleday Dell (BDD) 9.4:225
- Barber, Giles
 "The English-language guide book ..." 11.225-6
- Barber, Karin 5.4:174
- barcodes 5.2:81; 5.4:197, 198-9; 7.4:270-1
- Barker, Pat 7.4:259, 261; 12.219
- Barker, Ronald E. 2.1:29-30, 32
- Barlow, John Perry 7.3:243; 9.4:192, 215-16; 11.181-2
- Barnes and Noble (US chain stores) 7.1:32, 34, 37, 39-43, 63; 9.1:17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23; 9.3:121; 10.1:9, 11; 10.4:232; 13.71, 73, 74-5
 book groups 10.3:178
 September 11th attacks 13.21-2

- Bart, István 2.2: 113; 12.183
 "The pangs of transition"
 2.2: 113-16
- Barth, Andreas 12.144, 193
- Barthes, Roland 9.4:208
- Barvo, Carmen 9.2:87
 "CERLALC" 9.2:87-9
- Barzin, Patrick 9.2:77
- Basbanes, Nicholas A
Patience and fortitude 13.112-14
- Bath Information and Data Service (BIDS) 5.2:103;
 7.2:180
- Battin, Patricia 2.1:11; 2.2:109-10; 12.162
 on electronic library 1.4:28
 "The silent books of the future"
 2.1:11-17
- Baudin, Fernand 4.2:105
 "The business we're in" 6.4:194
L'effet Gutenberg 6.3:136-7
 "Why handwriting is important"
 4.2:105-8
 "Writing and designing" 7.2:185
 (R) 5.2:110-11; 7.3:230-1;
 8.3:146
- Baum, Louis 11.134
 "The book trade press in the digital era" 11.134-8
- BBC 9.4:223
- Beach, John N 2.4:221-2
- Beach, Sylvia 13.238, 239
- Beaumarchais, Pierre de 1.2:52
- Beauvoir, Simone 6.4:184;
 7.3:225
- Bebey, Francis 3.2:96, 97
- Beckett, Samuel 10.3:145;
 10.4:227-8, 229; 13.238-9, 240
- Behrstock, Julian 2.1:29;
 3.4:213; 7.2:163
 "Publishers and booksellers"
 4.1:11
 "Unesco's long love affair with the book" 2.1:29-36
 letters on 2.3:169
- Bei Dao (Chinese poet) 1.4:52
- Beijing 8.3:140, 143; 89; 11.10-11
 International Book Fair 8.3:142;
 9.3:160
- Beirut 2.3:159-60, 161-2, 163
- Bekker-Nielson, Tonnes 10.1:41
 "The internationalization of scholarly publishing"
 10.1:41-5
- Belgium
 book pricing 9.2:70, 10.2:70-1
 language 10.2:78
 legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
 publishers' association 70
 rpm 2.4:201; 6.4:215
- Belize 4.1:26-7, 31
- Bell, Hazel K. 3.1:5; 3.3:149;
 4.4:228; 8.2:70;
 10.3:174; 11.6, 120;
 12.203; 14.4, 27, 144;
 16.60; 17.4, 36
 "Buried – and happily so – beneath strata of books"
 17.208-12
 "The fellowship of the book"
 10.3:174-9
Indexes and Indexes in Fact and Fiction 14.28, 29;
 15.103-5; 17.211
- Indexing Biographies and Other Stories of Human Lives*
 14.28, 29; 15.167-8
 on influential books (L) 7.2:176-7;
 10.3:128
 "Librarianship as a career"
 6.4:206
 reply to 7.2:191
 "The Literature of the Book: Indexing"
 14.27-30
 "May I quote you?" 12.224-5
 "On the indexability of butterflies"
 3.3:149-52
 "Ownership and readership"
 3.1:53
 "The pleasures and pitfalls of reading groups"
 12.203-9
Situation Books for Under-sixes
 17.209
 "Words in your ear" 9.4:222-7
 "The world's literary societies"
 8.2:70-4
 (R) *Indexing books* 6.4:222-3;
Invisible forms 11.228-9
Lost Mills 17.108-9
- Bell, Jess 1.1:48
- Bell, Simon 12.156-7
- Bell & Howell 6.3:158-9
- Bell & Sons, G. 5.2:67-70
- Bellagio Group 3.2:61; 3.3:134;
 4.3:158; 4.4:219; 5.1:4;
 5.4:168; 7.2:162-3;
 9.2:111
- Bellagio Publishing Network
 11.106
- Bellaigue, Eric de 3.1:16; 5.2:89;
 6.1:6; 8.3:127; 8.4:201,
 203-4; 12.70, 129
 "Conglomeracy and the book business"
 8.3:127-34
 "The extraordinary flight of book publishing's wingless bird"
 12.70-7, 129-37,
 215-23
 "Mergers, acquisitions and takeovers in publishing"
 6.1:6-15
 "The reporting of publishers' profits"
 3.1:16-22;
 3.4:169
 "Reviews of book trade statistical publications"
 9.4:195-7
 "A study of four publishing takeovers"
 5.2:89-100
 (R) 5.1:25; 6.2:107-8
- Bellow, Adam 7.1:36, 38
- Bellow, Saul 7.1:70
- Ben-David, Joseph 2.3:141
- Benford, Gregory 2.1:27
- Benjamin, Curtis G
A candid critique of book publishing
 2.3:144
- Bennett, Arnold 4.4:190, 191
- Bennett, Bob 13.212, 213, 216,
 219
- Bennett, Francis 11.86
 "Free at last?" 11.86-90
- Bennett, Paul A
Books and printing 13.211
- Benton, Randi 7.4:275
- Beowulf* 8.1:18, 22
- bequests, books 1.2:55-6
- Berger, Patricia 1.3:11, 12, 13
- Berkeley Electronic Press (bepress) 13.164-9
- Bernal, Martin 7.4:292
- Berne, Switzerland 3.4:179, 180
- Berne Convention 1.2:49, 50, 53;
 1.3:27; 4.1:48; 5.4:188,
 189; 9.3:133
1886 1.2:46; 9.3:127
1928 1.2:52
1948 1.2:52
 China adherence 3.2:81, 84;
 5.1:28, 29-30
 Paris revision 5.1:30
 Russian adherence 7.4:293-6
 US adherence 1.2:46; 2.2:68-72;
 4.1:46-7
- Bernstein, Robert 10.1:48; 13.245
- Berryman, John 7.4:283
- Bertelsmann 6.1:4-5; 9.1:40;
 10.1:9, 11; 10.2:66;
 11.141; 13.6
 annual report 10.4:193
 book clubs 7.1:71
 in Britain 9.3:121
 in China 8.3:144
 meeting on pricing 9.2:61-9
 mergers and acquisitions 6.1:9;
 6.3:132; 7.1:69, 130,
 131; 8.3:129; 9.3:179;
 10.1:49
 in Poland 8.3:136
- Besant, Walter 2.1:21-2
- best-sellers 4.1:37; 8.2:101, 102,
 103; 9.3:124; 11.18-24;
 13.124, 148
 American / British compared
 13.125
 in China 9.3:158
- Bgoya, Walter 3.2:107; 9.2:104-5,
 108
- Bible, the
 American Standard version 7.1:8
 in China 9.3:157
 indexes 3.2:69
 price 3.2:99
 printing 3.2:70; 7.1:6
 publishing 7.1:7, 8
 sales 7.4:op298
 separate books publication
 10.1:58
 title 1.1:15
- Biblica Latina* 5.1:43
- biographies 2.2:75, 76, 77
 BNB 2.2:85-6
 computerized 5.2:80-3
 Italian 6.4:88-92
 national 5.2:80; 10.3:154-5
 publishing 5.2:76-85
 university libraries 7.1:104-5
 worldwide database of books,
 proposed 2.3:145-9
see also Whitaker, J & Sons
- biibliomania 9.1:47
- Bibliothèque nationale de France
 1.4:14-17; 2.1:50-1;
 9.1:12-13
- BIDS *see* Bath Information and Data Service
- Biko, Steve 2.1:43; 3.1:48
- Billington, James H 3.1:40
- Binchy, Maeve 9.4:224, 225,
 226; 10.1:23; 10.2:120
- binding 5.1:34-5, 48
 acid-free 1.1:53
 books on 13.211
 for Booker Prize 7.4:258
 "perfect" 12.125-6
- Bingley, Clive 4.4:204
The Business of Book Publishing
 14.197; 15.34
- Binney, Marcus 8.1:15-16
Biochemistry 9.1:34-5
 Biographers Club 10.3:176
 biographies 4.1:41; 7.1:75;
 14.117; 16.109
 archives 6.3:142
 indexing 15.167-8
 of librarians 15.139-40
 and morality 10.2:119, 120
 of publishers 15.200-1
- BioMed Central 12.169, 197;
 17.14, 16, 20
- BioOne 17.14, 20
- Birger, Zev 4.1:33; 12.232
 (ed.) *About books* 13.244-6
 "Books and Israel" 4.1:33-5
- Birkerts, Sven 7.3:211; 7.4:272;
 11.175; 16.65
The Gutenberg Elegies 7.1:142;
 7.3:209-10, 211-14;
 9.4:227; 11.76; 13.244;
 14.146, 210
 "Reading in the electronic era"
 7.3:211-14
- Biteck, P
Song of Lawino 11.71
- Black, Jeremy
 "The Grand Tour" 11.224-5, 226
Black Mother Black Daughter
 (film) 7.3:227
- Blacker, Terence 3.2:op 108
- Blackstone Press 11.166
- Blackwell, B H 9.3:135; 13.146
- Blackwell, Sir Basil 9.3:136;
 10.2:119; 11.34
- Blackwell, Julian 11.26
- Blackwell Book Services 12.5
- Blackwell North America 7.1:53
- Blackwell Science 7.2:183; 12.41
- Blackwell Scientific Publications 2.2:95; 3.1:28, 29
 history 5.1:18; 5.3:129
 prices 9.1:35; 9.3:161
- Blackwells 11.33, 34
- Blackwells Subscription Services 12.48
- Blackwood's Magazine* 8.4:213
- Blake, William 4.1:22; 12.80, 82
- Bland, David
A history of book illustration
 13.211
- Blishen, Edward 3.1:45
- Bloom, Allan 4.4:228
- Bloom, Harold 13.114
- Bloomsbury 10.4:222
- Blueprint 3.1:44
- Blumenthal, Joseph
Art of the printed book 1455-1955 13.210
- blurbs 2.2:77
- Blyton, Enid 6.3:150; 8.2:73;
 11.48
- Bodian, Nat G 6.2:78
 ed. *The Joy of Publishing* 7.4:267
 (R) 6.2:108
- Bodleian Library *see* Oxford University Library
- Bodley, Sir Thomas 2.2:83
- Bodley Head 12.70
- Bodon, Laura 9.4:223, 227
- Bodoni, Giambattista 4.2:108
- Bogart, Leo 9.1:14
Commercial culture 6.3:151-2
 "Media mergers and the future of books" 9.1:14-17
- Bogota 2.1:33
- Boguta, Grzegorz 8.3:135

- “The Polish book industry” 8.3:135-8
- Bohemians 10.2:111-12
- Bolasko, Karina A 11.208
- “Dateline Manila” 11.208-10
- Bolivia 2.1:18-20; 10.2:78
- Bolivian Encyclopaedia* 2.1:19
- Bolman, Pieter S H 7.1:86; 9.4:202; 12.197
- “Journals face the electronic future” 7.1:86-92
- Bolter, Jay David 9.2:76
- Bond, Stanley 11.171
- Book Aid International 5.3:153-7; 13.200
- book-burning 12.111
- Book Club Associates 11.33
- book clubs *see* clubs, book
- book development
theory of 2.3:140-4
- Unesco work 2.1:29-36
- book fairs *see* fairs, book
- book groups *see* reading groups
- Book House Training Centre (BHTC) 3.2:61; 3.4:177; 4.2:74-5
- Book in the Islamic world, The* 9.1:45
- Book Industry Communication (BIC) 5.4:198
- Book Industry Study Group (BISG) 5.4:195-9; 7.1:16, 33
- Book Industry Systems Advisory Committee (BISAC) 5.4:196, 198, 199
- Book Industry Trends* 5.4:197, 199
- Book Industry Trends 1998* 9.4:197-9
- Book Marketing Ltd
Reading the situation 11.144-7
- Book People, The 11.33
- book publishing
booms 2.3:140-1
and multimedia 1.4:34-7
- Book publishing in Britain* 11.28-31
- Book retailing in Britain* 11.32-4
- Book sales on the Internet* 11.153
- “Book Sense” 10.2:64
- Book Track 12.146
- book trade journals 2.2:73-81; 2.3:168-9; 11.134-8
- design 11.123-33
- readership 11.134, 135
- see also* titles
- Book Trust 3.3:164; 3.4:217; 7.4:255-6
- Bookbank* 5.2:81
- Bookdata 5.2:82-3, 84
- Booker, Josiah 7.4:253
- Booker company 7.4:253-4, 259-61
- Authors’ Division 7.4:254
- Booker Prize 1.4:52; 2.2:66; 2.3:150-3; 7.4:253-61; 11.20
- Management Committee *listed* 7.4:255
- winner *listed* 7.4:259
- BookExpo America 10.2:64-7
- “booking” *see* collecting, book
- bookless societies *see* deprivation and scarcity, book
- Bookpoint 5.2:92-3
- books
about books 2.1:4-5
- British Council promotion 5.3:137-8; 5.4:174
- brittle *see acidic books*
- in captivity 8.2:83-4
- Centre for the Book’s work 3.1:40-4; 3.4:217; 4.2:76, 102
- classics 4.1:43-4
- consumption, US 3.1:23-6
- current events 4.1:42
- design *see under* design
- development 11.183-4
- downgrading of 2.3:164, 165
- entertainment 4.1:37-8
- The future of the book* 9.2:75-9
- as generators of knowledge 2.3:164, 165
- history and development of 1.1:14-20; 2.3:142; 4.2:99-104
- how to/self-help 4.1:40-1
- important 1.1:47
- information/knowledge 4.1:38-9
- and journals, compared 2.3:165; 3.1:30
- and media 6.3:152
- medical 3.3:118-20
- power and responsibility 8.2:102-4
- prices *see under* prices and pricing
- production 7.3:218
- promotion *see* marketing, markets and promotion
- quality 11.66, 68
- quantity published 11.63-4
- responsibility 4.1:50-4
- role in society 1.1:5, 8; 9.3:154
- significant 8.2:101, 102
- specialist 1.1:31, 44
- lacking 2.3:164-7
- standards of reading 3.3:163-4
- survival of the form 1.1:20, 22-6; 1.2:5; 7.1:140-3, 146; 8.1:42, 43-4, 48-50; 9.2:68; 10.4:232; 11.15, 32, 67-8, 183-4; 12.24-5, 68, 69
- taxonomy 4.1:36-44
- value 4.1:36-44; 5.1:52; 6.2:62-3
- and price 3.2:98-103
- see also* biographies; book publishing; collecting, book; deprivation and scarcity, book; electronic books; first editions; influential books; reading; text-books; book titles
- Books for All* 2.1:29-30, 32
- Books for Change, Village Publishing Unit and Books for All 10.3:160-7
- Books for Pleasure 14.123, 129
- Books in Print* 2.2:77, 81; 3.3:159-60; 5.2:77, 79
- computerized 5.2:80, 82, 83
- CD-ROM, costs 4.3:122
- Books in Print concept 5.2:77, 78, 79
- computerized 5.2:81-2
- international 5.2:79-80
- Books in Print Plus* 5.2:82, 83
- Books of the Century* 7.3:224
- “Books that Shaped the Century” project *see* influential books
- Bookseller, The* 1.1:36, 52; 2.2:84; 2.4:20; 4.1:23; 4.4:204; 5.2:100; 8.3:152; 9.1:39; 10.4:192; 11.47-9, 134-5, 137, 138; 12.26
- compared with *Publishers Weekly* 2.2:73-81; 2.3:168-9
- costs 4.3:121-2
- design 11.123-33
- development 5.2:77, 78
- Bookseller of the Year award 12.26
- booksellers and bookselling 3.3:op 164; 5.4:183-6; 9.2:68; 10.4:232; 11.48-9, 184, 231
- in Africa 8.3:159-64
- antiquarian books 5.1:31-6; 5.3:159; 10.1:6
- in Arab countries 1.1:39; 2.3:159-63
- in Argentina 9.1:24-8
- associations 3.4:206-16; 4.1:11; 5.1:31-2
- see also* Booksellers Association
- in Australia 1.3:19, 25; 12.199-203
- book discussion groups sponsored 10.3:178-9
- in Britain 11.32-4
- British and German compared 1.1:6-12
- Canada 4.1:20
- chains / superstores 7.1:39-45, 59, 69; 8.3:169; 9.1:17, 18-23; 9.3:122; 12.90, 92-3
- case for, in “Store wars” 13.70-7
- European 10.1:8-12
- change 8.1:56-7
- China 6.3:164; 8.3:141
- community role 1.2:38-43
- concentration 1.1:24
- delays 3.1: *op* 56
- Denmark 5.4:201, 202, 205
- of dictionaries 6.1:20-1
- electronic 5.2:81-2, 83-4
- European 5.4:203-5
- European-US comparison 10.1:9-12
- German 1.1:6-9, 11-12; 5.2:77
- Ghana 4.2:70
- Goff 12.149
- in Hong Kong 13.224
- independent vs corporate
- independent 7.1:32-8; 10.2:64, 67; 13.72-3, 75-6
- case for, in “Store wars” 13.78-83
- British view 13.145-50
- in Indian villages 10.3:160-1
- on Internet 9.1:17, 18-23; 9.2:97-7, 99; 9.3:121, 122, 123; 10.1:9, 11-12; 10.2:64; 11.32, 33-4, 37, 87-8, 92, 96, 153; 12.127, 147, 201
- Taiwan use 13.84-7
- see also* Amazon.com
- Irish 6.3:122; 10.1:24, 25
- in knowledge transfer matrix 8.2:68-9
- legal 11.169
- and massmediatization 11.139-43
- Mexico 3.4:198-200; 4.2:78-80
- numbers 4.1:23
- and pricing 9.2:66-7
- Provincial Booksellers’ Fairs Association 5.1:31
- publishers
as booksellers 4.1:22
- relations with 4.1:11; 9.3:124
- co-organization 4.3:123
- rare books 1.4:41-6; 2.4:220-2
- Russia 5.1:19-24; 5.4:178-82
- second-hand 5.1:34; 5.3:147
- September 11th effects on 13.21-4
- of small publishers’ books 1.1:46
- supermarkets/stores 2.2:64-5; 10.1:9-10, 11
- Sweden 4.2:84-7; 8.4:199-200
- US 4.1:23; 5.4:184; 7.1:13; 9.2:96-7
- wholesale 7.1:46-9
- user friendliness 141, 144
- websites 12.27
- world 5.4:210-12
- see also* bookshops/stores; Net Book Agreement; resale price maintenance
- Booksellers Association of Great Britain and Ireland (BA) 1.1:10-11; 2.1:22; 3.4:209; 4.2:86-7; 5.2:77; 8.1:28; 11.48-9; 13.148
- Conference, 1998 9.3:120-5
- directory published by 5.3:139, 140
- LIBF participation 4.4:206, 207-8
- website 12.27
- bookshops/stores 5.4: *op* 212; 11.87-8, 139-40, 141, 175; 12.24-8
- Africa 2.3:125
- Bolivia 2.1:19, 20
- buyers 9.1:20
- chains 2.2:61, 63, 65; 4.4:202; 5.4:201, 211, 212; 8.1:24-9; 9.3:147; 11.137; 12.90
- US 7.1:32-3, 35, 37, 39-45
- China 2.2:100-5; 6.3:164; 8.3:141; 8.4:189-90, 191; 9.3:157
- Finland 1.3:14-17
- France 8.3:170; 9.1:10-11; 12.25, 27-8
- Hungary 2.2:114
- Japan 8.4:180
- Lebanon 2.3:160
- Penguin Bookshops 12.74
- Romania 5.4:207
- South Africa 2.1:46
- Soviet Union 5.1:20-1
- talking books 9.4:222
- UK 1.2:38-43
- chains 2.2:61, 63, 65; 4.4:202
- Haigh & Hochland 1.1:6-8, 11-12
- US 2.2:60; 2.4:223; 4.2: *op* 108; 4.4:203; 7.1:32-3, 35, 37, 39-45; 8.3:170; 12.26-7
- New York 7.3: *op* 246; 8.4:226; 10.1:11
- Vietnam 12.31, 32
- see also* booksellers and book-selling
- Booksprint 4.1:23-4
- Booktrack 5.2:84
- Bookworld (Australian discount chain) 2.4:206
- Boon, Alan 11.98-9, 100, 101
- Boon, Carol 11.99, 101
- Boon, Charles 3.2:65; 11.98-9
- Boon, John 11.99, 101
- Boorstin, Daniel J 3.1:37-8; 3.3:164
- Borders, Tom and Louis 13.71
- Borders Inc. 9.3:120, 121; 11.32, 33; 13.70, 71-2, 73-5
- in Britain 13.146, 147, 149
- Borges, Jorge Luis 11.63, 185, 186
- Borgman, Christine L
From Gutenberg to the global information infrastructure 12.52-3
- borrowing, book
most-borrowed authors (*table* 1.3:50), 51
- see also* libraries; public lending right
- Börsenblatt* (German journal) 1.1:8-9, 12; 2.1:10;

- 4.3: 120, 123; 11.124, 127, 128-9
costs 4.3:121-2
- Börsenverein (German book trade organization)
1.1:8, 11; 2.1:6, 8, 10; 2.2:74, 75; 3.3:164; 3.4:182; 4.2:99; 4.3:116
bibliographies 5.2:80
compared with US 4.3:120-3; 5.1:36, 52; 5.2:112
- Bosnia-Herzegovina 8.2:96-9; 10.3:154; 11.157-8
- Boston University 9.2:114
- Boswell, James 8.4:213
- Botswana 13.199-200
- Boxtree 10.2:119
- Bowen, William G 7.3:237
"How libraries can help to pay their way" 7.3:237-41
comment on 8.1:63
- Bowker, R R, Company 2.2:76, 77, 81; 5.1:36; 7.1:130; 11.27, 49
directories 5.3:139, 140
history 5.2:77-85
mergers 8.3:127
- Bowker, Richard Rogers 5.2:78
- Boyce, Peter 9.4:205
- boycott, South African book 1.3:6-13; 2.1:47
- Bozicevic, Hrvoje 11.15; 12.108
"Dateline Zagreb" 11.15-17
"Publishers from 14 countries make a modest contribution to globalization" 12.108-10
- Bradbury, Malcolm 5.3:134-5; 11.121
- Bradeen, Donald 11.61
- Bradford, Brian 4.4:204
"How London hit the big time: 23 years in the life of a book fair" 4.4:204-8
- Bradley, Clive
"Beyond copyright" 10.1:55-6
reply to 10.4:226
- Bradshaw, Earl L 3.2:99
- Braid, Andrew 12.96
"Document supply and journal subscriptions" 12.96-8
comments 12.143-4
- Braille 4.4:210-11
- Brammah, Raymond 8.3:148
- brand names 3.1:18-20; 7.1:139; 10.4:220-2
reference publishing 7.1:76, 77
- Branson, Clive 10.1:7-8
- Brazil
book trade 1.1:29, 30
research achievements 1.4:10
- Brecht, Bertolt 10.3:141
- Briggs, Asa 4.2:101, 102, 104
- Brik, Hugo 1.2:28; 11.35
"Breathing under water" 1.2:28-9
"Dateline Buenos Aires" 11.35-7
- Bringhurst, Robert 11.131
- Brink, André 2.1:45; 7.4:265
- Britain *see United Kingdom*
- British Association for Literacy in Development 5.2:65
- British Book Trade History Group 4.2:101
- British Council 5.3:133-8; 7.2:171; 7.4:257, 258, 259
- African operations 3.1:47, 49, 52; 5.4:174
- China 8.3:144; 11.10, 12
library services overseas 1.1:10, 34, 35; 5.3:136-7
- British Library** 8.1:7-23; 12.230-1
brittle books 5.4:166, 167
catalogues 4.2:100-1
cataloguing-in-publication (CIP) 5.2:84-5
collections 8.1:17-20
conservation work 1.1:51, 52
Document Supply Centre (DSC) 7.2:180, 182-4; 8.1:21; 10.3:157-8
copyright issues 2.4:186; 8.1:21; 12.45-8, 143-4
costs 3.1:32; 3.4:217
criticized 1.3:26-9
defended 1.3:30-3
DIScovery Project 8.1:21
and journals subscriptions 12.96-8
and new BL building 8.1:17
numbers of journals stocked 4.2:96
research 13.246-8
Information for Access 8.1:21-2
legal deposit 2.2:82-9; 8.1:18; 12.98
Lending Division (BLLD) 12.96
Map Library 8.1:20
music collections 8.1:19-20
Newspaper Library 8.1:19; 12.163
origins 8.1:8-9
Reading Room service 2.4:210
reports 3.1:29
Research and Innovation Centre 8.1:22
Science, Reference and Information Service 8.1:20
sound archives 11.60
St Pancras building 8.1:7, 9-16, 23; 13.114-15
transfer to 8.1:7-8, 23
UK 2000 project 3.2:108
see also Centre for the Book
British Library Act 8.1:9
British Medical Journal (BMJ) 12.41, 43
website 12.43
- British Museum
legal deposit 2.2:84
Library 8.1:8-9, 18
holdings 8.1:18
Round Reading Room 1.4:16; 8.1:9, 11-12, 13, 17
- British National Bibliography (BNB) 2.2:85-7; 8.1:9; 11.27
- British Printing Industries Federation 4.1:11
- British Printing Society 10.3:175
Brittle Books 2.1:13
- Brontë, Charlotte 3.2:63; 9.4:223
- Brontë, Emily 3.2:63; 4.1:22
- Brooker & Saville, bookshop, Hastings 1.2:40
- Brookner, Anita 11.20
- Brown, David 13.247, 248
- Brown, Iain 12.54
- Brown, Paul 13.128, 212
"How a digital idea became a multi-billion dollar business" 13.128-33, 212-19
- browsing 3.1:29
- Brugmans, Hendrik 10.2:71
- Brunel, Marc Isambard 6.3:169
- Brussels
Royal Library 2.1:51
- Brussels Convention, 1968 11.85
- Bruyère, Claire 5.3:148
"A French academic looks at American book publishing" 5.3:148-52
- Bryant, Joan 11.99-100
- BTR 5.2:90-1, 97
- Buck, Pearl 10.1:7
The Good Earth 7.1:67
- Buenos Ayres 11.183, 188
IPA Congress 11.103, 104
- Buhain, Dominador 10.2:100-1
- Burchfield, Robert 8.2:107
The New Fowler's Modern English Usage 8.2:107-15
- Burgess, Anthony 10.3:149
- Burkina Faso 11.192
- Burma 3.3:112, 132-4; 6.2:101
- Burma Campaign 10.4:216-19
- Burma Campaign Memorial Library Project 10.1:4-8; 13.124; 15.54; 16.54
- Burnham, James 10.3:141
- Burns, Tom 15.131
- Bush, Barbara 3.1:39
- Bush, George 3.4:172
- Bush, Inge 11.117
- Bush, Vannevar 4.2:95-6; 6.2:73-4; 14.148; 15.66
- business and professional publications
European market 2.2:95-6
Business of book publishing, The (ed. E Geiser) 2.4:203
- business publishing
in Germany 17.74-5
- Butalia, Urvashi 4.4:181; 12.34
"India's fourteenth language: a publisher's rumination" 4.4:181-8
- Butcher, Judith
Copy-editing: The Cambridge Handbook 14.207; 15.194, 195
- Butterworth, Ian 13.247
- Butterworth Scientific Publications 16.43
- Butterworths 12.62
design 5.1:44
history 4.2:104; 9.3:135
legal publishing 8.3:131; 9.1:39; 11.164, 166, 170-1, 172, 173, 174
and LEXIS 13.218
medical publishing 7.1:80-1, 83
mergers 2.2:96; 3.3:116; 6.1:8; 8.3:133
paper 1.1:52
purchased, 1967 12.60-1
South African operations 7.4:264
- Byatt, A S 3.3:150; 14.90
Possession 3.3:150-1; 7.4:259; 17.210, 211
- Byline service 11.84
- C**
- cable television 3.1:10, 13-14
caching 11.80-1
- Cahiers de Colette, Paris 12.25
- Cahners Exposition group 3.2:86-7, 89
- Caine, Sir Michael H 7.4:253
"The Booker story" 7.4:253-61
- Cairo 2.3:160
book development centre 2.1:33
International Book Fair 2.3:162; 8.2:76
- Calder, John
Pursuit 13.237-40
- calligraphy *see script*
- Calvert, Drusilla 12.205
- Calvocoressi, Peter 12.129-33, 135
- Cambodia 10.2:79; 11.191, 192
- Cambridge University 4.2:102
- Cambridge University Library
accommodation pressure 2.2:87
legal deposit 2.2:82, 83-4, 86, 87-8, 89; 2.4:219
usage 2.2:88
- Cambridge University Press
2.2:94; 4.2:103; 5.1:46; 8.3:148
South African operations 7.4:264
- Cameroon 5.3:157
- Campbell, Jerry 2.2:106
- Campbell, Jock 7.4:253, 254, 260
- Campbell, Robert 3.1:27; 3.3:118; 6.4:op 228; 7.2:178; 13.247
"Access to journals" 7.2:178-85
"The commercial role in journal publishing" 3.1:27-33
comments on 3.4:217
Journal Publishing (with Gillian Page and Jack Meadows) 8.4:210-11
- Camus, Albert 2.3:127, 128; 4.4:174; 7.4:292; 10.3:141
- Canada 4.3:152
accountancy rules 3.1:19, 20
booksellers 6.4:216
British book exports to 2.2:90, 91, 92
children's publishing 7.2:154-8
copyright 1.3:29
economic status 2.3:120-1
electronic base for small publishers 13.38-42
Embassy in Japan 7.3:226-30
history of the book 4.2:100
language 10.2:78
and Latin America 9.1:6
PACIFICA Book Expo 3.3:126-31
paper manufacture 13.96
public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
publishing in 4.1:12-20; 5.3:117, 126-7; 9.3:143, 145
output 1.4:8-9
Saskatchewan 5.3:120-2
training courses
editors' 1.4:6-8, 11-13
publishers' 3.4:170-8
US and 4.1:13-14; 5.2:57; 7.1:55, 56; 8.3:129; 9.1:6
- Canadian Book Publishers' Council 4.1:15
- Canadian Books in Print* 5.2:79-80
- Canadian Journal of Communication* 12.81, 140
- Canadian Organization for Development through Education (CODE) 1.2:22;

- 3.4:176, 177; 4.1:26-32;
4.2:69; 5.3:156
work in Peru 9.2:80-5
work in Tanzania 8.2:91-5
- Canetti, Elias 11.64
Canton Trade Fair 1.3:35-6
Cantonese 13.224
Cape, Jonathan 12.10
Cape Town 10.2:106
Capello, Anibol 4.2:90
Capote, Truman 11.22
captivity, reading in 8.2:83-4
Carlyle, Thomas 3.1:22; 4.4:199
Carnegie, Andrew 7.1:26, 31;
8.4:217; 13.52, 114;
13.199
Carnegie, Dale 10.3:128, 140
Carnegie Corporation 13.199-201
Carpentier, Alejo
El Siglo de las Luces 1.1:33
Carroll, Lewis 8.2:72
Carson, Peter 12.133-4
Carson, Rachel
The Silent Spring 6.4:185;
8.4:201, 203; 10.3:149
Carter, Jimmy 3.1:36, 37
Cary, Stephen 4.2:83; 7.4:251;
11.4
Casalini, Barbara 6.4:188; 9.2:61
"Europe's book pricing debate"
9.2:61-9
"International library supply: the
view from Florence"
6.4:188-94
Casalini libri 6.4:188-94
Casanova, Giovanni 11.221
CASIAS service 4.2:98; 10.2:83
Cassell 5.3:139, 140; 12.119
cassettes 7.1:29, 30; 9.4:222-7
Casson, Lionel
Libraries in the ancient world
12.228-30
- catalogues
historical 4.2:100-1
on-line public access (OPAC)
2.3:147; 5.2:103-4;
6.3:153
publishers' 1.1:46; 5.2:76-85;
5.4:184
- cataloguing (bibliographic)
2.3:146-9; 5.1:51; 5.2:76-
85
MARC project 5.2:81, 84;
7.1:104-5
- Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP)
Programme 2.2:86;
5.1:51; 5.2:84-5
- "CAUSE FOR DEBATE" 12.117
bookselling (9)
Coates on 14.37-40
Fletcher on 14.69-71
document supply (2)
Campbell on 14.16-19
comment 14.109
Godfree on 12.45-8, 143
Russon *et al* on 12.96-8, 143-4
- electronic publishing (5)
Clement on 12.145-7
Franklin on 13.170-6
Peters on 14.62-5
- ethics (10)
Bolasco on 15.177-80
Gedin on 15.174-6
Weidenfeld on 15.181-3
- fiction: an art form or entertain-
ment? (6)
Abel and Horvath 13.29-35, 104-
8
comments 13.109-10, 201
reply 13.109-10
going digital (7)
Freedman 13.155-63
McLuhan (1)
Abel on 12.12-19, 138-42
- Lorimer on 12.78-84
"Readers without books" (3)
in Nigeria:
Apeji 11.69-72
Nwanko 12.99-102
Apeji's response 13.58-9
state intervention: Abel 14.72-5
responses to 14.138-9, 164-5
- scholarly communication (4)
Johnson on 12.166-70
Tananbaum on 13.164-9
comment 14.108
Watkinson on 12.194-8
- store wars (8)
the case for the chains: Sims
13.70-7, 152-3
the case for the independents:
Ross 13.78-83
independent vs corporate book-
selling: a British view:
Anderson 13.145-50
- Caute, David 2.1:23
Cavan, Maureen 16.35
"Digital copying: A voice from
Canada" 16.35-7
- Cave, Roderick
The private press 13.210
Caxton, William 4.1:22; 11.218;
12.119
CBS 7.1:80, 127, 128, 131, 132
CD-ROMs 3.3:153; 4.1:9, 11;
6.3:143; 6.3:155; 6.4:*op*
228; 7.3:205, 206;
9.4:217
bibliographies 5.2:81-2, 83
for children 7.1:17
dictionaries 6.1:18-19
marketing for publishers 9.2:86
medical publishing 3.3:122-3
networking 3.3:159-62
reference works 7.1:77-8
see also ADONIS
- cell phones 12.67, 68
censorship 4.1:21-2; 4.2:88-91;
4.4:205-6; 5.4:188;
10.1:13-15; 10.4:230;
13.238
Arab countries 1.1:39-40
Article Nineteen 6.4:217-20
Australia 6.2:88; 7.4:297
Burma 3.3:132-4
"chemical" 2.1:11-12
China 3.4:203-4, 205; 6.3:164,
166-7; 9.3:157
communications technology and
8.4:192-3, 196-7
early 1.1:16, 1.2:45
Estonia 3.3:141-2
France 5.3:152
Germany 2.1:8; 4.2:89; 6.4:208
Hungary 1.4:39
"imprimatur" 2.2:83
"indirect", by cost 3.4:19
Iran 13.228-9
Japan 3.2:88
Muslim countries 8.4:192-8
Netherlands 4.1:45
Poland 2.4:195-7
political correctness 7.1:18-19
responsible withdrawal 4.1:54
South Africa 2.1:42-8; 4.1:22;
4.4:174-80
boycott 1.3:6-13; 2.1:47
Soviet Union 7.4:278-9
Switzerland 3.4:181-2
trade embargoes 4.2:61
US 3.1:34-5; 5.3:152
USSR 4.1:22
Vienna 4.3:115
- Center for Semiotic and Cogni-
tive Studies 9.2:75
Center for the Book (US)
2.3:149; 3.1:34-40;
3.3:164; 5.1:40
- regional centers 7.1:29
Central and East European Pub-
lishing Project (CEEPP)
6.4:196-200, 221-2;
7.3:224; 9.1:47
book list 8.4:204-5; 10.3:129
Central European University
(CEU) 12.183
CEU Press 12.183-4
Centre for the Book (British Li-
brary) 3.1:40-4; 3.4:217;
4.2:76, 102
Centre for Publishing Develop-
ment (Budapest) 12.185,
187, 188
Century Hutchinson 5.2:90-9
Century of Science Publishing, A
(*ed. Frederiksson*)
12.195-6; 13.49
Century Publishing 5.2:89-99
CEP Communication 9.1:8, 9-10
Cerezo, Jose Maria 13.209
Cerf, Bennett 4.4:201; 6.1:18,
20; 7.1:128-9; 7.4:285;
12.88, 89
CERLALC (Latin American
book trade organization)
1.1:30, 31; 2.1:33, 9.1:5-
6; 9.2:87-9
CEU Press 12.183-4
Chafee, Zachariah 1.2:53
Chakava, Henry 2.3:136, 137;
4.3:130; 8.3:159; 10.1:52
"Dealing with the British"
10.1:52-4
on influential books 8.4:201, 203-
4; 10.3:130
"Private enterprise publishing in
Kenya" 4.3:130-5
Publishing in Africa 8.2:105-6
"Selling books in Africa"
8.3:159-64
comment on 9.2:104-6
"Working with Ngugi" 5.4:176
"World Bank to change course
on book development?"
8.4:220-2
(R) 12.226-8
Chambers, Robert and William
8.4:213-14
Chambers's Encyclopaedia
8.4:214
Chan, James W 10.2:85
"The rise of scientific China"
10.2:85-91
change 7.1:144; 12.4, 64
rate of 3.1:26
channel competition 12.168-9,
197
Chapman, Ian 8.3:163-4
Chapman, Liz 4.1:55; 5.2:105;
6.3:169
"Dress codes for book people"
5.2:105-9
"How to apply for an academic li-
brary post" 4.1:55-6
"No future for libraries?"
6.3:169-71
comment 6.4:206
Chapman and Hall 1.1:47
charity *see* aid; donations, book;
gifts, books
Charkin, Richard 8.3:150-1;
11.61
charlatans 2.3:166
Charleston Conference 8.3:165-9
"Charter for Books in the 1990s"
(IPA Congress) 1.2:17-
18
Charter of the Book (Unesco)
2.1:34; 12.22
Chartered Institute of Library
and Information Profes-
sions (CILIP) 13.189
- chat rooms, Internet 11.94-5
Chatterton, John 11.175
Chaudhary, Muhammad Yaqub
13.230
"On learning the art of success-
ful begging" 13.230-2
Cheetham, Anthony 5.2:89-90,
92, 93, 94-5, 98; 5.4:185
Chekhov, Abton P 10.3:133
Chemical Abstracts Service
(CAS) 12.47
Chen Shu-sui 1.3:35-6
Cheney, O H 2.2:75
Cheshire, Frank 1.3:21
Chevalier, Tracey
Girl with a pearl earring 13.124
children 1.2:5; 3.2:107
books as gifts for 4.4:226
developing countries *see* Cana-
dian Organization for
Development through
Education
digital technology use 8.1:45
library services 7.1:27-8
reading 5.1:15, 16
see also children's books;
schools
children's books 3.1:*op*56;
3.3:164
in Africa 8.3:160-1
Canada 4.1:16-17; 7.2:154-8
China 8.3:143
co-editions, non-fiction 3.4:186-
91
Irish 6.3:119
September 11th attacks effects
13.22-3
talking books 9.4:224
Tanzania 4.1:26; 8.2:91-5
Tolkien 10.4:200-3
US 7.1:12-17, 27; 10.2:114
ethnic representation 10.2:115-16
value 4.1:43
see also textbooks
children's bookstores 10.2:114
Chile 11.185, 186
textbooks 11.191
China 6.4:210; 8.3:132; 11.8, 10-
14, 22, 104
ancient 1.1:14, 15, 16; 1.3:34;
2.2:100
and APPA 10.2:101, 102
book market 6.3:162-6; 10.2:85-
91
book publishing 8.3:140-5;
9.2:56
British publishing collaboration
10.1:31-4
copyright 1.3:39-40; 2.2:99;
3.2:81-5; 3.3:147;
5.1:28-30; 6.1:14, 15;
6.3:164-5, 166-7;
9.3:155-61; 9.4:214-15;
10.1:31-2, 34
culture and publishing 1.3:34-40
freedom to publish 3.4:203-4,
205; 4.2:89-90; 8.3:144-
5
and Hong Kong 13.223, 225-6
and IPA 12.191
librarians 7.2:191
libraries 8.4:188-91; 10.2:86-91
Ly Singko 2.3:170
nationalism 5.1:7
News Corporation 7.3:207
organizations 1.3:36-7
printing in, early 8.4:178
publishing development 2.2:99-
105; 5.1:26-30; 6.3:162-
5
research achievements 1.4:10
science 10.2:85
script 7.3:231
students 7.2:169, 170, 171-2

- and Taiwan 5.1:26-30; 8.3:142;
9.3:159; 13.84-7
translated books in 9.3:155-61;
10.1:32
- China Association for the Promotion
of International Co-
Publishing 1.3:39
- China Book Publishing House
11.12
- China Education and Research
Network (CERNET)
10.2:90
- China National Publications Im-
port and Export Corpora-
tion (CNPIEC) 1.3:36,
37; 10.2:88-91
- China Research Institute of Pub-
lishing Science 3.4:201
- China University Presses Asso-
ciation 1.3:37
- Chinese language 4.3:148;
13.223-3
CJK Code 10.2:98
rights 5.1:26-30; 8.3:142-3
- Chinese Publishing Staff Asso-
ciation (CPSA) 1.3:37
- Chinook bookshop, Colorado
12.26-7
- Christian, Edward
A Vindication of the Right ...
2.2:84
- Christie, Agatha
centenary celebrations 8.2:71
sales in Russia 5.1:19
societies 8.2:73
- Chronicle of Higher Education,*
The 1.3:8-9; 2.2:110;
11.55
- Chrysostomos Clementis, Father
2.1:49-50, 51
- church
14C., monopoly of knowledge
3.1:6-8
see also religious publishing
- Churchill, John 12.157-9
- Churchill, Winston 10.3:145
- Churchill Livingstone 2.2:95;
3.3:116; 8.4:214-14
- CILIP *see* Chartered Institute of
Library and Information
Professions
- circulation revenues 3.1:23, 24,
32
- CITED 4.1:9-10; 6.3:156
- City of Bits, The* 7.1:118
- Clair, Colin
A history of European printing
13.210
- CLARCS (Copyright Licensing
Agency's Rapid Clear-
ance Service) 11.83
- Clarendon Press 8.3:147-8, 152
- Clark, Charles 5.4:190; 11.79;
12.75, 76, 129, 130
*Publishing agreements: a book
of precedents* 5.2:75
*The tortuous journey to NET-
LAW* 11.79-85
- Clark, Eleanor 11.23
- Clark, Giles
Inside book publishing
1994 6.1:32
2001 12.53-5
- Clarke, Arthur C 12.4
- Clarke, Desmond 10.2:92
- "Book distribution: a transatlan-
tic comparison" 10.2:92-
5
- classics 4.1:43-4
- classification, library 2.3:146-9
- Clavel, J P 2.1:50
- ClearType font 10.4:199
- Clee, Nicholas 10.2:118; 12.181
morality in book publishing
10.2:118-21
- Clement, John 9.2:62, 63; 12.145
"Electronic publishing and con-
centration of ownership"
12.145-7
- Clemmitt, Marcia 3.1:28
- Cleveland Public Library 11.40
- clubs, book 5.4:211-12
Denmark 5.4:201
England 7.1:66
French and German 4.2:87
Swedish 4.4:227; 6.4:203, 204
Swiss 3.4:183
Talking Books 9.4:226
US 7.1:65-72
- Coalition for Networked Informa-
tion (CNI) 2.2:106;
3.1:31
- Coates, Austin 2.3:170-1
- Coates, Tim 4.4:227, 8.1:24
"British bookselling today"
8.1:24-9
comment on 8.3:169
- Cockerell, Douglas
*Bookbinding and the care of
books* 13.211
- codes, identification 5.2:81;
7.4:268-71
see also ISBNs; ISSN; UDID
- codex 1.1:15; 12.229
- Cody's Books 13.78, 79
- Coe, Trevor 3.3:159-60
- co-editions, international
children's books 3.4:186-91
in Japan 3.4:193-4
- Coetzee, J M 4.3:144, 145;
7.4:265, 283
- Cohen, Jonathan 11.85
- Cohen, Martin 3.4:206, 207, 208-
9, 210, 211
- Cointreau, Edouard 12.210
"A loaf of bread, a jug of wine,
and thou(sands of
books)" 12.210-14
- Cole, John Y 3.1:34
Jefferson's Legacy 4.3:119
"The US's Center for the Book"
3.1:34-40
- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 11.228
collecting, book 1.4:41-6;
2.4:220-2; 4.4:228
Used and Rare 9.1:46-7
- colleges *see* universities
- Collet 1.2:31
- Collings, Rex 2.1:43
- Collingwood, Robin G 11.187-8
- Collins 8.1:30-2; 8.4:214
- Collins, Ian 8.1:30-1
- Collins, Joan 7.2:op200
- Collins, Wilkie 4.4:190
- Collins, William 5.2:94, 99;
6.1:16, 17; 8.1:31, 32,
33; 10.4:205-6, 213, 222
- Collins COBUILD English
Course* 5.1:47-8
- Collins English Dictionary*
6.1:16, 18
- Collins-Harvill 1.1:43
- Colombia 1.1:29, 1.1:30, 32;
4.1:24; 6.1:24; 9.1:6
- colophons 12.118-20
see also imprints
- Colorado Association of Re-
search Libraries (CARL)
3.1:31; 5.2:103
- colour 10.4:221
- Columba, Saint 1.2:44
- Columbia International Affairs
Online 9.4:204
- Columbia University 5.1:15-16
Press 7.1:114, 124
printing education 13.207
- Columbus, Fernando 3.4:177
- columnists 11.21, 47-9
- Comber, Leon 1.3:34; 2.3:170
"Asian writing in English"
2.3:170-2
"The Chinese book world before
and after Tiananmen
Square" 1.3:34-40
(R) *Macmillan: a publishing tra-
dition* 13.235-7
- comic books, Japanese (*manga*)
8.4:179
- Commission on Preservation and
Access (US) 2.1:13-15;
5.4:166-7, 168, 169,
170; 7.3:240
- Common Information System
7.4:268, 270, 271
- Commonwealth
British book exports to 2.2:90-2
Education Conference 3.1:49-50
- Commonwealth of Independent
States (CIS) 3.2:77-80
- communication
compared with publishing 6.2:60-
1
courses in 3.1:10, 11-12
skills 8.1:51
technical developments 3.1:9-15
- Communications Decency Act
(US) 11.82
- communism 6.4:221; 7.4:278-9,
280
in China 1.3:34, 35, 38-9; 9.3:156
post-communist world 9.2:57;
12.183
see also Marxism
- Company of Strangers, The
(film)* 7.3:227
- competition 8.3:161; 12.196-8
channel 12.168, 197
"Effecting change through com-
petition" 12.166-70
- journal 12.168-9, 196-7
service 12.169, 197
- computer statements 11.4
- computers and computerization
bibliographies 5.2:80-3
compared with humanity 11.73-8
- copyright of programs 1.2:47;
9.4:192
- development 1.1:17, 18
- games 3.1:10-11
- handwriting, effect 4.2:106-8
- in indexing 3.2:69, 70-1, 74-6
- manuals 10.1:58
- in medical publishing 3.3:115-16
- networking 9.4:187-94
- PACS 2.2:111
see also on-line public access
catalogues
- readers and 4.1:6-11
- in reference publishing 7.1:77-9
- software publishing 6.1:10, 13-
14; 7.1:20
- terminology 4.1:8, 11
- Third World use 2.3:123; 5.4:170
- Arab countries 1.1:38-9
- typography and 5.1:12; 5.4:177
in universities 5.2:103
see also digital technology; disk;
electronic media / elec-
tronic publishing; In-
ternet; technology, new
- Conde, Maryse 3.2:96
- Confederation of British Indus-
try (CBI) 2.4:186
- Confederation of Information
Communication Indus-
tries (CICI) 1.2:13
- Conference of European Na-
tional Libraries (CENL)
5.2:74
- conferences 11.79-80
- conglomeracy *see* corporations
and conglomerates
- Congress for Cultural Freedom
(CCF) 2.3:127
- Conrad, Joseph 4.4:190, 191
Heart of darkness 2.3:133;
3.2:106
Lord Jim 10.3:133
works translated 7.2:op200
- conservation
"The archivist's dilemma"
1.4:47-50
Estonia 3.3:143
monastic 2.1:50
see also paper/permanent; preser-
vation
- Consortium of European Re-
search Libraries 5.2:74
- Constable, Archibald 8.4:213,
214
- Consultative Paper: Currency
with Coverage* 2.2:86
- consumer expenditure 3.1:23
- consumer research 5.4:197-8
- Consumer research study on
book publishing 1997*
9.4:197-9
- consumerism 7.3:216
- contracts 2.1:22
authors' 10.3:168-73
Minimum Terms Agreements
2.1:23-4; 10.3:172
subcontracting 7.4:289-92
- convergence 8.1:36-7
- cookbooks 12.210-14
authors 12.211-12
categories 12.212-14
markets 12.210-11
publishers 12.212
- Coonerty, Neal and Candy 13.81
- Cooper, Louise 10.4:220
"Do brands sell books?"
10.4:220-2
- Coopers & Lybrand 3.1:18, 32;
3.4:217; 6.3:119, 120-1
- Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte
3.1:21
- Cooter, Robert 13.165
- Coover, Robert 14.148
- Copplestone, Trewin 14.124, 125
- copyduties 17.93
- copy-editing
by authors 13.167
letters about 14.108
literature of 14.207-8
university presses 15.194-5

- copy-editors (line editors; sub-editors)
14.206 "Copying Fee Recycling Fund", proposed 1.3:5
Copyeditor's handbook, The 13.179-81
- copyright** 11.52
academic 9.1:36
accountancy value 3.1:19
ADONIS payments 3.1:31
in Africa 8.2:88; 10.1:54
Afro-Asia 5.3:131
Asia 4.3:150
assignment 6.2:69
author/publisher/reader relationship 9.4:207-18; 10.1:55-6; 10.4:223-5, 225-6
authors' contracts 10.3:168-73
British 1.2:44-54
CD-ROM networks 3.3:161
computer program protection 1.2:47; 9.4:192
damages for infringement 2.2:70
deposit 2.2:82-9; 8.1:18
of dictionaries 6.1:19
document supply and 1.3:26-9, 30-3; 2.4:186; 8.1:21; 12.45-8, 143-4
dramatic works 1.2:47
early 1.1:16; 1.2:44-6; 4.1:10, 46; 9.4:191
e-books 13.12
electrocopying 1.2:53-4; 4.1:9-11
electronic (digital) 2.2:112; 6.1:42; 6.2:69, 70; 6.3:156, 159-60; 7.1:125; 7.3:205-6; 7.4:268-71; 9.3:132-4; 11.9, 79-85, 181
employees 1.2:49; 2.2:112
establishment 10.1:16
European Community 4.1:8, 9; 5.2:95; 10.2:71
fair dealing 6.2:69
'Faustian bargain' 7.1:89; 8.1:46
fees 1.3:5; 3.4:168; 4.2:65
France 1.3:28; 9.1:12
and freedom of information 13.190-8
and freedom to publish 3.3:112; 3.4:169; 4.1:45-9
Ghana 4.2:67-8, 69-70
history of 5.4:188; 9.3:126-7; 11.181
home taping 1.2:49-50
in indexes 3.2:74
international 2.3:123; 5.4:188
and international law 11.85
on Internet 8.4:226; 9.1:13; 11.79-82, 83-5, 97
IPA Congresses 1.2:9-10
IPCC 4.1:48; 5.4:189-90; 11.81-2
Ireland 10.1:24
Italy 6.4:189
journals 6.1:39-42; 7.2:181-2
Korea 4.3:137
legislation 9.2:58; 12.122
licences 5.2:95
mechanical rights 2.2:70-1
and mergers 6.1:6, 14-15
Mexico 3.4:197
"moral rights" 1.2:51-3; 2.2:72; 5.3:123; 9.4:209, 212-13
Nigeria 4.3:159-61; 6.1:34-5
Norway 13.140-1
notice 2.2:68-9
ownership 6.1:39-42
permissions, obtaining 1.4:32; 3.1:53; 12.224-5
"Publishers also have rights" 5.4:187-91
registration 2.2:69-70
and revolution 1.2:46; 4.1:46
and science 9.1:37-9
SSP conference 9.4:202-3
STM policy 5.4:190; 9.1:5; 10.2:71
"subtle inequalities of" 3.3:144-8
Taiwan 5.1:28-9; 6.3:165
and taxation 7.4:254
and territorial rights 10.1:26-30
Texaco case 2.4:183; 4.1:9
transfers 2.2:70
Unesco policy 2.1:31
university presses 7.1:119
see also Berne Convention; piracy; reprography; royalties; and under Australia; China; Germany; India; Soviet Union; United States of America
- Copyright Acts, UK
1662 2.2:83
1709 (*Act of Anne*) 1.2:45, 46; 2.2:84; 8.1:18
1814 2.2:84
1836 2.2:84
1911 2.2:82
1956 1.2:47; 2.2:82
1988 1.2:47-54; 2.2:82; 4.2:65; 12.97
- Copyright Agency (legal deposit) 2.2:87
- Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) 1.3:27; 2.4:176, 180-4; 3.1:53; 15.9; 12.45
fees 4.1:49; 4.3:122
- copyright libraries 2.2:82-9; 2.4:218-19
- Copyright Licensing Agency (CLA) 1.2:50; 1.3:28; 2.4:176, 185-9; 11.83; 12.46, 96-7
and BL DSC 8.1:21; 12.98
CLARCS 11.83
display notice 2.4:187, 188
fees 4.3:123
- Copyright Receipt Office, British Library 2.2:82, 87
- Corelli, Marie 3.2:63
- Cornell University 2.2:109; 12.163
Bookstore 7.3:208
Press 7.1:114
- Cornish, Graham P 1.3:30; 11.52
"Document supply: a growing industry with an honourable history" 1.3:30-3
comment 12.46
- corporations and conglomerates 8.1:49-51; 9.2:97; 10.1:47-51; 10.2:65-6, 74; 10.2:120
audits 3.1:21
book publishing by 6.1:4-5
conglomeracy 8.3:127-34; European 10.2:71-2
medical publishers 3.3:116-17; 7.1:80
multi-media 1.4:34-7, 3.1:13-14, 24-6
US 7.1:127-37, 144
see also mergers and takeovers
- Corsellis, Frederick 11.218
- Cortázar, Julio
Hopscotch 7.1:74
- Costa Rica 11.189, 202
- costs
authors' 5.3:119
see also prices and pricing
- Council on Library Resources (US) 2.1:13, 14; 5.2:81
- countries
represented in *LOGOS* 5.4:165
see also nationalism and internationalism; countries' names
- Coupon Scheme, Unesco 2.1:30
course readers 3.4:168; 4.2:65
- Cousin, Victor 13.31
- Cowan, Ann 3.4:170
"An end to the accidental profession?" 3.4:170-8
- Cox, Brian 9.3:135
"The Pergamon phenomenon 1951-1991" 9.3:135-40
- Cox, John 2.3:154; 9.1:29
"The great journals crisis" 9.1:29-33
reply 9.2:103
"Subscription agents" 2.3:154-8 (R) 11.50-1
- Cramer, Richard Ben 3.3: *op 164*
- Crasta, Madel 4.3:162
"Italy: liberating the book from elitism" 4.3:162-5
- Crawford, Joan 11.18
- creativity 1.1:54-5; 5.4:187; 6.2:62-8, *op 172*; 6.3:116-17, 118; 7.2:153; 10.1:55-6
- "Credo" 12.117
del Carril (1) 12.94-5
del Corral (5) 13.134-5
Goff (2) 12.148-9
Gorman (4) 13.88-9
Line (6) 13.220-1
Zifcak (3) 13.36-7
- Cressy, Charles 11.55
- Crime Writers Association 10.3:175
- critical rationalism 10.1:35-40
criticism *see* literary criticism
- CRM 7.1:100
- Croatia 11.15-17, 161
- Crook, Elizabeth 4.4:225
- Crowell Collier Macmillan 8.3:127, 128
- Cruden, Alexander 7.2:188; 12.120
- cryptography 11.85
- cultural imperialism 2.3:133-9; 3.1:46-52
- culture
and libraries 11.40-1, 42, 43-4
and publishing 7.4:284-8; 8.2:100-5
"culture industry" 1.1:28
- Crie, Marie 10.3:134
- current events, books of 4.1:42
- Current Therapy* 3.3:118
- Currey, James 10.1:53, 54
- Curtain, John 9.3:141
"How Australian publishing won its way against the odds" 9.3:141-4
- Curtis Brown, Albert 4.4:191, 192
- Curtis Publishing Company 7.1:12, 60
- custom publishing 2.4:190-4
- Cusworth, Neville: (R)
- cybermediaries 12.171-4
- cybernetics 8.3:124
- Czechoslovakia / Czech Republic 1.1:48; 6.1:53-6; 7.4:278-82

D

- Dahrendorf, Ralf 6.4:195, 197, 198, 221, 222
- Damascus University Press 2.3:162
- Darnton, Robert 7.3:211-12
- Das, Sukumar 11.109
- Data Corporation 13.128, 131-2
- Data Transmission Committee, ISBN 5.4:196
- databases 6.3:154-6
BIDS 5.2:103

- copyright 6.3:156
EC Directive 11.81
indexing 3.2:72
worldwide, bibliographic, books, proposed 2.3:145-9
- Daware Technologies 3.3:160
- "Dateline"**
Cape Town (Horwitz-Gray) 10.2:106-10
Dublin (Gill) 10.1:22-5
Hong Kong (Day) 13.222-6
Ljubljana (Znidarsic) 14.41-4
Mexico City (Thiele) 8.4:218-19
Oslo (Andreassen) 13.136-44
Portland (Abel) 9.2:96-9
Stockholm (Gedin) 8.4:199-200
Tashkent (McCall) 13.99-103
- David Philip Publishers (DPP) 2.1:43-5, 47; 7.2:165; 7.4:264, 265; 10.2:109
- Davidar, David 6.3:145, 147; 9.3:164, 166, 167, 169
"Penguin's part in the growth of Indian trade publishing" 6.3:145-6, 148-9
- Davies, Gerald R 2.2:73; 3.4:206-16; 11.26, 47, 124
"The book trade press" 2.2:73-81
letter on 2.3:168-9
"Bringing the world's booksellers together" 3.4:206-16
letters on 4.1:11; 4.3:161
"Going for Europe" (R) 5.4:203-5
"My secret life as a book trade columnist" 11.47-9
- Davies, Gill
Book commissioning and acquisition 5.4:171
- Davies, Robertson 7.3:228; 12.56
- Davin, Dan 8.3:147, 149
- Davis, Alun 2.3:162
- Davis, Patti 11.18-19
- Davis, Paul 7.4:275
- Davy, Richard 6.4:197, 199, 221-2
- Dawkins, Richard 8.1:43-4
- Dawson, N 2.2:83
- Dawsons subscription agency 2.3:154
- Day, Alan 8.1:7; 12.230
"Slow train to St Pancras" 8.1:7-6
"... fast train to the 21st century" 8.1:17-23
- Da, Colin 6.1:39; 11.55; 13.222
"A billion readers next door" 13.222-6
"Copyright, pricing and market power" 6.1:39-42
- Day, John 11.217
- deacidification, mass 5.4:167, 169
- Dean, Allen W
"Academic copying costs less" 4.1:49
- deaths of authors 11.22-4
- Declaration on Books in the 1990s* 1.2:11
- Declaring Independence (SPARC)* 12.196
- deconstruction 9.4:208-9, 218; 10.1:55-6; 10.4:224, 225-6; 11.216
- Dee, Dr 4.2:107
- Defoe, Daniel 4.1:22
- Dekutsey, Woeli A 4.2:66
"Ghana: a case study in publishing development" 4.2:66-72
- del Carril, Francisco 12.94
"What is a publisher?" 12.95

- del Corral, Milagros 12.20;
13.134
"From childhood book exploration to world stage"
13.135
"Printed books and their publishers in the 21st century"
12.20-3
- Delhi
IPA Congress 3.2:60-1
Delibros 11.125, 130, 131
Dell 7.1:61, 62, 63
Dell, Ethel M 3.2:63
Dellilo, Don 11.175
Libra 13.105-6, 107-8
Dempsey, Lorcan 6.3:167-8
Denmark 5.4:200-2
book market 6.4:206
book pricing 9.2:70
legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
and Norway 13.137
public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
rpm 2.4:201; 4.2:86; 5.4:201;
6.4:215
- Denney, Michael 7.1:3
Denning, Lord 11.173
Dennis, E E *et al*
Publishing books 8.3:138-9
Denniston, Robin 8.130
"The demise of the dynastic publishing house in Britain"
8.1:30-4
"OUP from 1978 to 1984"
8.3:147-52
- Dent, J M 1.1:46; 5.2:94
dentistry 3.3:117
Department of Trade and Industry, British 3.4:194
deprivation and scarcity, book
1.3:4-5; 1.4:10-11;
2.1:29-30; 2.3:124
Africa 4.4:215-16
Russia 4.3:127
- Derrida, Jacques 9.4:209, 214;
10.1:55-6; 10.4:223, 226
- de Silva, K M
History of Sri Lanka 9.3:170-1
- design
book 5.1:42-8; 5.2:86-7; 7.3:219-23; 8.3:146; 13.205-6
in Africa 8.3:163
books on 13.209
jackets 10.4:222
book trade journals 11.123-33
copyright 1.2:48
education 5.1:47
LOGOS 1.4:4-5
nuggets 3.3:162
standards 1.1:45
subcontracting 7.4:289, 290-1
and writing 7.2:185
see also typography
- Designer Bookbinders 7.4:258
- desktop publications
legal deposit 2.2:88-9
desktop publishing (DTP)
3.3:158; 4.1:23; 8.3:132
authors' use 4.1:24
and control 8.4:193
esign 5.1:48
book 7.3:219-23
editing for 5.4:191
- Dessauer, John P 5.3:151;
5.4:195-6, 197
Book Publishing - a basic introduction 3.2:91
- Detention and Torture in South Africa* 2.1:44
- Deutsch, André 12.157-8
Dutsche Bucherei 4.3:120-1
Deutsche Leseesellschaft
3.3:164
- developing countries
Advancement of Librarianship in the Third World 6.1:36
book and journal deprivation and provision 1.3:4-5; 1.4:10-11; 2.1:29-30; 2.3:124
subsidized 5.3:122
book development 2.1:32-4
civil society 10.2:76
copyright 2.3:123; 3.3:144-8
editorial training 1.4:6-8, 11-13
help for 2.3:121, 137
see also aid; donations, book and names of countries
and IPA 12.190-1
languages 10.2:75
Latin America 1.1:28-33
North/South interdependence
1.4:6-8, 13
preservation, book 5.4:168, 170
publishing in 2.3:121-6; 12.21-3
Bellagio Group 3.2:61; 3.3:134
scholarly 1.1:48
training for 3.2:60-1
technology access 5.4:170
terminology for 2.3:120-1
textbooks 1.2:14, 16; 2.3:124-5, 134-5; 3.4:188-90
Africa 2.3:136-7; 3.1:46-9, 50, 51; 3.2:106-7; 11.106-7
projects 9.2:109-12
UN Conference on Science and Technology for Development 6.1:36
see also Canadian Organization for Development through Education; names of countries
- de Vries, Johan 6.3:124
"A Dutch saga of publishing mergers and takeovers"
6.3:124-36
- Dewar, James A 9.4:187
"The printing press and the networked computer"
9.4:187-94
- Dewey, Melvil 5.2:78; 7.1:102
Dialog 13.129
diaries 8.3:152
- Dickens, Charles 2.4:210;
4.4:189, 190; 9.4:224;
11.181
- Dickens Fellowship 8.2:71, 72, 73, 74
- Dickinson, John 12.124
dictionaries 6.1:16-22; 10.4:221
in Africa 2.3:134
electronic 6.1:19-20; 7.1:118
medical 3.3:119; 7.1:82
of printing and publishing
13.207-8
US 7.1:74-9
- Dictionary of Anthropology*
9.1:35; 9.3:161
- Dictionary of Contemporary English* 10.1:33
- Dictionary of Modern English Usage, A* 8.2:107-8, 110, 111-15
The New Fowler's Modern English Usage 8.2:107-15
- Dictionary of printing, papermaking and bookbinding* (Keneison and Spilman)
13.207
- Digital Object Identifier (DOI)
7.4:268, 270, 271; 9.1:5, 39; 11.82, 84, 85
- digital rights management (DRM) 13.176
- digital technology 8.1:44
archives 5.4:170; 6.2:68
audio tape (DAT) 3.3:144-5
digitized books, in France 9.1:12-13
imprint 13.43-8
printers 13.25-8
see also electronic data interchange (EDI); electronic media / electronic publishing
- digitization 11.136-8; 13.173
licensing 11.83
- Dillons Group 2.2:63, 66-7;
4.2:86-7; 4.4:227; 8.1:26-8
- Dilworth, Ann 7.4:275
- Dingwall, Alistair
ed. *Traveller's literary companion - South-East Asia*
6.2:101
- Dionne, Joseph L 2.4:190
"Redefining the textbook"
2.4:190-4
- Diop, Cheikh Anta 7.4:292
- direct mail 8.3:162
- directories
bookshops, second-hand 5.3:147
periodicals 4.2:96; 5.2:79
publishers' 5.3:139-40
- Directory of Books and Authors*
10.3:181-2
- Directory of Western Organizations* 3.4:185
- disabilities 7.1:29
- discount book purchase 2.2:66
US 7.1:35, 7.1:47, 69-70
- disintermediation 12.181
- disk
digital storage 5.4:170; 6.2:68
mss on 3.1:30; 5.4:186
see also CD-ROMs
- Disney 7.1:14, 15, 17
- Dissertation Abstracts* 6.3:139
- dissertations 1.1:47
- distance learning 3.2:91; 11.89
- distribution 5.2:92-3; 5.4:184-5; 8.68-9; 9.2:60
book
postage rates 12.126-7
a transatlantic comparison
10.2:92-5
electronic 7.3:208; 13.172-3, 175
Japanese 8.4:180
journals, in 1960s 9.3:138
US 5.4:197-8; 7.1:60-1, 63
see also booksellers and book-selling; bookshops/stores; marketing, markets and promotion
- diversification 7.1:141-2
geographical 6.1:8-9
- Doctorow, E L 10.1:49
- document delivery / supply
7.2:179-80, 182-4;
9.4:204-5; 13.246-8
- BIDS 5.2:103
as business or service 1.3:31-2
- electronic 7.2:179
finances 3.1:32
as industry with honourable
tory 1.3:30-3
"just in time" service 5.2:102
as legalized piracy 1.3:26-9;
12.45-8
services 9.1:32-3
see also ADONIS and under
British Library
and specialized publishers
6.3:158-61
UnCover 5.2:103
in US 1.3:26-7, 28-9
- document image processing
6.3:156, 160
- Document Type Definitions (DTDs) 13.172-3, 174
- Doheny, Estelle 9.1:47
- domain name abuse 11.85
- Domesday Book 1.1:15; 1.4:48
- Donaldson, Alexander 1.1:16
- donations, book
Book Aid International 5.3:153-7
Canadian Organization for Development
1.2:22; 3.4:176, 177; 4.1:26-32
personal 1.2:55-6
schemes 1.1:22-3
copying fee recycling, proposed
1.3:5
Coupon Scheme, Unesco 2.1:30
subsidized 5.3:121
see also gifts
- donor agencies 4.4:215-21; 5.1:4-5; listed 4.4:221
see also names
- Donoghue, Peter 10.2:101-2
- Donovan, Bernard 6.2:70;
6.3:123
- Dorling Kindersley 6.1:10, 14;
7.1:15; 8.3:143;
10.4:220, 221; 12.223
- Dorner, Peter 8.1:16
- Dorner, Jane 4.1:6; 8.4:201, 203;
10.3:130; 10.4:195;
12.5, 203; 14.144, 185;
15.118; 16.60
"All the e-words" 10.4:195-9
"Andor Kraszna-Krausz" 15.118-25
Creative Web Writing 13.152;
14.146
"The e-book: too cumbersome now, but not to be dismissed" 13.151-2
(L) (about e-gadget and discarded book) 15.199
"The Literature of the Book: E-books" 14.144-9
"When readers become end-users" 4.1:6-11
Writing on disk 5.4:186; 15.202
(R): *CD-ROM marketing for publishers* 9.2:86
The electronic word 5.4:177
The forest for the trees 11.148-9
The Gutenberg elegies 7.3:209
Internet today! 11.53-4
- dot.com 13.156, 158, 159, 163, 170
- Doubleday 6.1:12, 13; 7.1:131, 132
Book Clubs 7.1:66, 67, 71-2
Doubleday, Nelson 7.1:69

- Dougherty, Richard M 2.2: 110; 5.1:13
 "Librarians in the US can contribute to national issues" 5.1:13-18
 "Publishers need to be realistic" (L) 3.1:53
- Drabbe, Fons 1.4:34
 "General book publishing in a multi-media environment"
- dramatic works
 copyright 1.2:47; 1.3:40
 drawings 6.3:169
- dress 5.2:105-9
- Drucker, Peter 1.2:5; 2.4:223; 3.2:107; 10.3:152; 13.89
Post-capitalist society 5.1:7-8
- Drury, Allan 4.4:195
- D'Sousa, Frances 6.4:217
 "A world without censorship?" 6.4:217-20
- DSPACE 12.170
- Du Noüy, Pierre Lecomte 11.122
- Dublin 10.1:22, 24
- Duchesne, Widow 5.2:76
- Duckett, R J 7.2:191
- Duckworth, Gerald 1.1:47
- Duguid, Paul 9.2:79
- Dumas, Alexandre 4.3:128
 sales in Russia 5.1:19-20
- Dunhuang 8.1:22
- Durkheim, Émile 2.3:128
- Durrell, Lawrence 2.1:50
- Dutch language 10.2:78
 translations 8.4:179
- Dutch publishing 6.3:124-36; 10.1:15; 10.2:70-1, 7
- Dutton 12.216
- E**
- Earth Interactions* 7.1:124
- East African Cultural Trust 4.3:131
- East African Educational Publishers 4.3:135; 10.1:53-4
- East India Company 4.4:182
- Eastend Printers, Calcutta 9.3:171
- Eastern Europe
 assistance for 3.4:185
 bibliographies 5.2:80
 book market 7.4:278-82; 8.2:116
 book provision for 6.4:195-200, 221-2
 British book exports to 2.2:97-8
 Central and East European Book Projects 9.1:47-8
see also Central and East European Publishing Project (CEEPP)
- children's books 3.4:188, 189
- dissident literature 5.2:73
- Frankfurt Book Fair 4.3:118
- post-communism 12.183-9
- publishing in 9.1:47-8
- romantic novels 3.2:66
- rpm 8.2:116
- training for publishing 3.2:61 and Western
 communication 4.2:62-5
 translation 6.4:295-200
see also names of countries
- Ebels-Dolanová, Vera
Publishers' portraits: Publishing in Central & East Europe 9.1:47-8
- e-books *see electronic books*
- ebrary 13.171
- EBSCO subscription agency 2.3:154; 4.2:95, 96, 98
- Eco, Umberto 4.3:165; 7.3:244; 9.2:68-9; 11.37; 12.83, 84
- borrowings and public lending right 1.3:48, 49
 in *The future of the book* 9.2:75, 78
The Name of the Rose 3.1:6-9, 13, 15; 10.3:152
- Ecological Fibers Inc 1.1:53
- e-commerce 11.96
 INDECS 11.84
see also electronic data interchange; Internet / book-selling on
- economics 5.1:4-5; 9.2:56-60; 9.4:199
 texts 11.64
 of trade publishing in US 4.4:198-203
- Edelman, Bernard 9.4:214
- Edelman, Hendrik 7.1:102; 13.53
 "The American university library" 7.1:102-5
- Edelson, Alan 3.3:118
- EDI *see* electronic data interchange
- EdiKit 13.165-9
- editing 7.4:286; 12.181; 17.137
 copy-editing *see separate entry*
 for dtp 5.4:191
 electronically 7.2:186-90
 international 7.2:186-90
 literature of 14.188, 206-8
 manuscripts 12.8-9
 standards 1.1:45; 10.2:120
 as streamlining 9.1:4
see also copy-editing
- Editions de la Pleiade 17.79
- Éditions Surréalistes 17.149
- editorial advisory boards 1.4:20; 7.1:75-6
LOGOS see LOGOS / Advisory Board
- Editorial Médica Panamericana 1.2:28, 29; 11.36
- editorial office management systems 13.173-4
- editors 9.3:179
 acquisitions 14.64-5; 15.64; 17.190; 15.195
 authentic 10.1:35-40
 authors, relations with 2.1:22-3; 15.98-100
 interviews 1.4:30-3
 commissioning 5.4:171; 14.206
 electronic media, role in 1.4:27
 in fiction 17.211
 of journals 9.1:4, 30
 in publishing houses 12.7-11
 in publishing matrix 7.3:202-3; 7.4:251
 of reference works 7.1:79
 textbooks 7.1:97-8
 training, Southern hemisphere 1.4:6-8, 11-13
see also copy-editors; Society for Editors and Proofreaders
- Edlin, Aaron 13.165
- Edmondson, John
 "Commentaries on 'Books that Shaped the Century'" 10.4:226-8
 reply to 10.4:228-9
Traveller's literary companion - France 9.1:45-6
 (R) *Critical times: the history of the Times Literary Supplement* 13.177-9
Journeys through the market: travel, travellers and the book trade 11.223-7
Pursuit 13.237-40
- education
 Africa 1.2:21-2; 3.4:191
 South Africa 7.4:265
 Australia 9.3:142-3
- children, language 11.102
- computers, effect 11.76
- decline in 2.4:211-14
- distance learning 3.2:91
- Ghana 4.2:66-72
- handwriting 4.2:105-8
- higher 4.2:74
 IPR 6.2:69, 70
see also universities
- India 1.2:14, 16; 3.4:190
- language for 10.2:75-6
 and literature 11.65-8
- for management 2.2:96
- morality and 4.1:53
- national criteria 3.4:187
- for publishing 3.4:170-8; 4.2:73-7; 6.2:62-6
- summer institutes 3.4:172-3, 178
- teaching 2.3:165
- US 5.4:198; 7.1:13-14; 7.1:95
- World Bank funds 3.4:188-91
see also Canadian Organization for Development through Education; reprography; schools; training
- educational publishing 1.2:5; 6.1:11; 8.1:58
 and digital technology 8.1:45
see also textbooks
- Edwards, Edward 2.2:87
- Eerola, Ritta-Liisa 11.117
- EFA (Education For All) Forum 9.2:110-11
- Eggert, Johanna 11.25-6
- Egypt
 American books in 2.3:160, 161, 162
 book development centre 2.1:33
 and France 8.2:79-82
 Islamic books in 8.4:193, 197-8
 publishing in 8.2:75-8
 textbooks 11.191
see also Alexandria library
- Ehlers, Hans Jürgen 11.25
 "Thirty years of ISBNs" 11.25-7
- Eickelman, Dale F 8.4:192; 9.1:4
 "Publishing in Muslim countries" 8.4:192-8
- EIFL (Electronic Information for Libraries) 12.187
- Eighteenth Century, The* 6.3:139
- e-ink 10.4:199; 12.180
- Einsohn, Amy
The Copyeditor's handbook 13.179-81
- Einstein, Albert
The Theory of Relativity 6.4:179-80; 8.4:201, 202; 10.3:135
- Eisenstein, Elizabeth
The printing press as an agent of change 4.2:100; 8.4:177-8; 9.4:188-90, 191-2; 11.215-16, 218-19; 12.4, 62, 78,
 on McLuhan 12.138
- Ekwensi, Cyprian 11.71
- eLearning 13.155-63, 172
- electrocopying (digital copying) 1.2:53-4; 4.1:9-11; 6.3:156
 copyright control 11.9, 79-85
- Electronic Arts 6.1:10
- electronic books (e-books) 7.2:187; 10.3:169; 10.4:195-9; 11.88, 111, 136, 153, 180-2; 12.20-3, 24-5, 201; 13.9-17, 27, 151-2, 155-6
 awards 13.151
 copyright 13.12
 distribution 13.175, 176
- informational and textbooks 13.155-63
 prophecies, *2000* 13.120
- Electronic Copyright Management Systems (ECMS) 11.82, 85
- electronic data interchange (EDI) 3.3:158; 5.4:196, 198, 211, 212; 6.4:193
- digital originals 3.3:155-6
- digital signatures (for authentication) 6.2:77
- EDILIBE 6.4:162-3
- electronic journals 2.2:110-11; 3.1:31, 33; 5.2:101-4; 6.2:67-8, 70; 7.1:86-92; 9.1:31; 9.3:138-9; 9.4:205; 10.2:82
 origination 7.2:178-9, 184
 parallel, print/electronic versions 9.1:31
 Project Muse 6.2:73-8
- Electronic Library 11.40
- electronic media / electronic publishing 7.1:144-6; 9.1:41; 9.2:98, 103; 10.4:195-9; 12.61-2; 13.170-6
- electronic publishing (5)
 access 6.2:68, 69, 71; 6.3:141; 13.175-6
 accounting 13.175-6
 benefits to book trade 12.145-7
 and book trade press 11.136-8
 centralization 1.1:22
 compared with print 3.2:107; 6.2:60-1; 6.2:67-72; 6.3:116-17, 141, 143-4; 6.4:194, *op* 228; 12.180-2
 copyright *see under* copyright
 cost 6.3:143
 customized 2.4:190-4
 development 1.1:18-20; 1.4:26-7; 2.2:108-9; 3.1:9-15, 26
 distribution 2:108-12
 durability 6.3:143
 editing 7.2:186-90
 forms 2.3:157-8
 Frankfurt Book Fair 4.3:118
 Japan 3.2:90, 91
 and law publishing 11.166-70
 LIBF 4.4:207
 meaning of term 1.1:17
 Project Muse 6.2:73-8
 and publishers' activities 7.1:120-6, 144-6
 "The publishing house of the future"
 retrievability 6.3:143
 schools, US 7.1:120-6
 for specialist publishers 6.3:158-61
 and subscription agents 4.2:98
 tools compared with books 1.2:5
 university presses 7.1:117-18
 user-friendliness 143-4
see also desktop publishing; digital technology; disk; document delivery/supply; Internet; networks, electronic
- electronic networks *see* networks, *lectronic*
- electronic newsletters 2.2:111
- Electronic publishing strategies* 11.109
- electronic text 5.4:177
- Eliot, T S 2.1:51; 5.3:119; 7.2:187; 11.146
 on Scottish literature 8.4:212
The waste land 10.3:130, 135-6
 elitism 7.3:217-18

- Elliot, Jane, and Hilary Marsden
Professional Publishing 2002
13.4-8
- Ellis, Alice Thomas 3.2:op 108
- Ellis, Bret Eaton 11.22
- Ellis, Havelock 10.3:138
- Elrod, J McRee 5.1:49
"What I learned in Korea" 5.1:49-51
- Elsevier
electronic projects 7.1:124;
7.4:268
journals 7.1:83, 86
mergers and takeovers 2.2:93;
3.1:18; 5.2:91, 96; 6.1:8,
9; 6.3:125-36; 7.1:130;
8.3:129; 9.3:136, 139
with Reed 5.2:99; 6.1:7; 13.6-7
see also Reed Elsevier
- Elsevier Science 13.189
- Elsevier's dictionary of the printing and allied industries*
13.207-8
- ELT (English language teaching)
2.2:93
in China 10.1:32-4
European market for 2.2:94
publishers involved 8.3:133
e-mail 6.2:85; 10.3:187; 11.11:1;
12.5; 68
use by editors 7.2:186, 190
- Embassy library, Canadian
7.3:226-30
- EMI 9.4:223
- Empson, William 13
- Encarta* 6.2:71; 6.4:194
- Encyclopaedia Britannica*
7.1:131, 132
- Encyclopaedia Britannica*
8.4:213
- encyclopaediae 7.1:73-9
electronic 7.1:77-8, 118
in Norway 13.139
Pergamon 9.3:137
of publishing 3.4:175; 6.4:226-7
- Encyclopedia Britannica*
3.2:100; 6.2:71; 7.1:73,
74, 76, 77, 78
online 7.1:78
- endorsements of books 11.220-1
- end-users 3.4:169
compared to readers 4.1:6-11
- English language 2.2:93, 94, 95;
5.2:80
book market, overseas 4.1:13
British/American 8.2:107-10
changes 8.2:109-11
in China 6.3:165
Estuary 8.2:109
global / international use 2.2:93,
94, 95; 5.2:80; 6.1:6-7,
98; 8.4:203; 10.2:75-80,
98
in India 4.4:181-8; 6.3:146, 147;
9.3:162-9
The New Fowler's Modern English Usage 8.2:107-15
rights, world 7.1:54
scientific use 10.2:75
and translation 11.203-4, 205-6
use by not native-English speakers 7.2:187, 189
see also ELT
- English Language Books Society
5.3:135
- Enoch, Kurt 7.1:60, 61, 145;
12.233
- enterprise 9.2:59
- entertainment
fiction as art form or 13.29-35,
104-8, 109-10
books of 4.1:37-8; 11.92, 93
mass 7.1:54; 9.3:147-8
publishers 10.1:35
responsibility 4.1:53
- Enzenberger, Hans
Norsk utakt 13.136
- e-paper 10.4:199
- epistemology *see knowledge*
- Epstein, Jason 11.181-2, 188;
13.9, 10, 14; 13.29-30,
32, 33, 120, 153
Book business 12.87-93; 13.79
in *New York Review of Books*
13.29
- e-publishing *see* electronic media
/ electronic publishing
- equal opportunities 4.1:55
- Erasmus 7.4:287; 9.4:193
- Eratosthenes 5.3:141, 145
- e-readers 10.4:197; 13.12, 13, 16
- Escarpit, Robert 2.1:32
- Esenkin, Boris 13.18
"Russia's roller coaster book
market since 1990"
13.18-20
- Esposito, Joseph J 7.1:73
"The world of reference publishing"
7.1:73-9
- Essen Symposium 8.1:62
- Essex
County Record Office 1.4:47-50
libraries 11.211-14
"Essex Historical Documents"
1.4:49-50
- Estienne, Henry 4.3:114, 115
- Estonia 2.4:216; 3.3:112, 139-43
- ethics, publishers' 4.1:50-4;
4.2:65; 8.2:100-5;
10.1:35-40; 10.2:118-21
- Ethiopia 4.1:31
- ethnicity *see* race relations
- etiquette 4.4:222-6
- Etter, Philip 3.4:181-2
- e-universities 11.89
- Euro currency 10.1:25
- Europe
book distribution 10.2:92-5
British book exports to Continent
2.2:90-8
Central and East European Publishing Project (CEEPP)
6.4:196-200, 221-2;
10.3:129
Eastern *see* Eastern Europe
legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
librarians 5.2:71-5
networks 6.3:167-8
north-west 2.2:96
pricing, book 9.2:61-73
Western
British book exports to 2.2:91-7
"developing" markets 2.2:96
and Eastern
communication 4.2:62-5
translation 6.4:295-200
see also names of countries, and
following entries
- European Association of Science
Editors 7.2:190
- European Book World, The*
5.3:139, 140
- European Bookseller* 5.4:203-5
- European Booksellers Federation
6.4:211-16
- European Bureau of Library, Information and Documentation Associations (EBLIDA) 5.1:11;
5.2:72, 73-4; 6.4:212
- European Centre for Nuclear Research, Geneva 2.1:51
- European Commission on Preservation and Access
5.4:168
- European Community 11.82
accounting practices 3.1:17
and bookselling 6.4:211-16
Commission 2.4:200, 201-3;
5.2:73
Copyright Directive 11.79-81
copyright policy 1.3:28; 5.4:189
Database Directive 11.81
DG IV (Trade Division) 6.4:213
DG X (Culture Division)
6.4:212, 214
electronic services 4.1:8
EDILIBE 6.4:192-3
legal deposit 2.2:89
market, internal 2.4:199-203
market, single 3.4:218-20
and publishing 10.2:68-74
production 1.1:30
rpm 2.2:56, 2.4:199-203
Switzerland 3.4:185
translation policy 3.4:219
Working Group 11.84
see also European Union
- European Court of Justice
6.4:212; 10.1:26
- European Currency Unit 6.4:213
- European Economic Area (EEA)
2.4:20
- European Foundation Center
5.2:75
- European Foundation for Library Co-operation (EFLC)
5.2:72-3; 5.4:168
- European Library, proposed 5.1:9
- European Parliament 10.2:70, 73
- European Publishers Council (EPC) 10.2:72
- European Register of Microform Masters 5.4:169
- European Union (EU; formerly European Community, *q.v.*)
attitude to book publishing
6.1:23-6; 10.2:68-74
book sales 12.147
customs abolition 122
and *fatwa* 6.4:218
GALC 6.4:211-14
and law 11.79-80, 82, 85, 164
preservation initiatives 5.4:167,
204
pricing, book 9.2:61-9
- Evald, Pierre 12.49
"India's greatest bookman"
12.49-51
- Evans
African operations 3.1:46, 52
Ghana 4.2:67
Nigeria 11.69, 70, 71
- Evans, David 3.3:162
- Evans, Gail 11.80
- Evans, Gwynneth 9.2:80
"Literacy and rural libraries"
9.2:80-5
- Evans-Pritchard, E E 11.119
- Everling, Ulrich 9.2:65
- Everybook Inc 10.4:197
- Everyman's Library 5.2:94, 96;
7.4:285
- Evolutionary Ecology Research*
12.168, 196
- Excerpta Medica* 4.2:96; 6.3:126-7
- exchange rates 1.4:19, 20;
2.3:157
- exhibitions *see fairs, book*
- exports
British book 2.2:90-8
remainders 1.2:16
see also GATT
- F**
- Faber, Tony 9.3:124
- Faber and Faber 5.3:119;
10.4:222
- Fabian, Bernhard 9.3:154
facsimile 1.4:48
- Fadiman, Anne 10.4:211
Ex libris 10.4:211-12
- Fadiman, Clifton 7.1:72;
10.4:211
- Fagerberg-Diallo, Sonja (R)
11.149-51
- Fagunwa, D O 5.4:174-5
- Fahasa bookshop, Vietnam 12.32
- Fairless, Michael 5.1:5
- fairs, book 4.3:113; 6.2:102-5
ABA 4.3:122
Africa 8.3:163
antiquarian 10.1:7
Asian 11.8, 10, 11
BookExpo America 10.2:64-7
Cairo 2.3:162; 8.2:76
Canton 1.3:35-6
costs 4.3:122
PACIFICA 3.3:126-31
Provincial Booksellers' Fairs Association 5.1:31
see also Frankfurt Book Fair; Jerusalem International Book Fair; Leipzig; London International Book Fair; Tokyo; Zimbabwe International Book Fair
- Faith Press 8.1:32
- families of authors 11.18-19, 148
- Fang Lizhi 4.2:89-80
- Fanon, Frantz 7.4:292
- Faolain, Nuala O
Are you somebody? 10.1:23
- Farmington Plan 7.1:103-4
- Faulkner, William 10.3:138
- Fawcett, Graham 5.4:172
"The unheard voices of Africa"
5.4:172-7
- fax
and copyright 1.2:53
and freedom of communication
8.4:192, 196
Soviet Union 1.2:32
- Faxon subscription agency
2.3:154; 4.2:96
- Feather, John 8.1:55
"Book publishing and social change" 8.1:55-9
- Federation of European Publishers (FEP) 5.2:56, 57;
6.1:23; 6.4:212; 9.2:62;
10.2:72-4; 11.79, 81, 103
- Feist Publications 9.4:209-10
- feminist publishing 12.33-8

- Feng Menglung (Chinese writer) 1.3:40
- Fennessy, Eamon T 1.3:26
 "Document supply: 'legalized pira 1.3:26-9
 "US copyright expert goes to Ni-geria" 4.3:159-
- Ferreiro, Emilia 11.102
- fiction 13.124; 14.160-1; 17.210-11
 American / British compared 13.125-7
 an art form or entertainment? 13.29-35, 104-8, 109-10
 Aristeion prizes 10.2:72-3
 Bell on 17.210-11
 about books 14.214
 Canadian 17.201
 in China 8.3:144
 Collins' 8.1:31-2
 definition 5.3:151; 7.4:256
 editing 7.2:188
 and faction 17.35-6
 formula 1.3:52
 in France 9.1:8, 11
 GG on 13.124; 17.105, 215-16
 graphic 10.2:115
 indexing 3.3:149-53
 Indian 6.3:148
 influential, considered 10.3:130, 131; 10.4:227-9
 interactive 14.146
 in Japan 3.4:193
 earliest 8.4:178-9
 in libraries 7.1:27
 borrowings 1.3:51-2, 53
 and morality 10.2:121
 in Norway 13.138-9
 paratexts 14.160-1
 in Philippines 15.177-8
 publication 1.1:19, 23, 47; 2.3:133-4; 8.1:49
 purchase and rereading 3.1:53
 religious themes 7.1:8
 romantic 3.2:62-9; 10.2:114
 in Russia 4.3:127, 128
 in Scandinavia 4.2:86
Scribblers for bread (Greenfield) 3.4:220
 that shaped the century 17.111
 star authors 7.1:139-40
 translated, in US 14.166
 US 16.54
 university presses 7.1:116
 value 4.1:3
 for young adults, US 10.2:113-14, 115
 see also Booker Prize; names of novelists
- FID (International Federation of Information and Documentation) 8.3:157
- Fiddick, Peter 8.1:47-8
- Fielding, Henry 12.121
50 Important Things You Can Do To Improve Education 5.4:198
- Fiji 14.200-5
- Filipino 15.177-80
- films 13.34; 14.181
 books and journals on 15.120-1, 122, 124
 in Canadian Embassy library 7.3:227
 copyright 1.2:48, 49, 53
Filmtechnik (magazine) 15.121, 122
Financial Times 3.1:18, 21; 15.24
- Findlater, Richard
Author! Author! 15.202
- Fine, Anne 2.3:152; 15.215
- Finian, Abbot 1.2:44-5
- Finkelstein, David
 (co-ed) *The Book History Reader* 14.45-8
- Finkelstein, H 15.191
- Finland
 book pricing 9.2:70
 bookselling 1.3:14-17; 6.4:214, 215
 Kapiosto 11.83-4
 public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
- Fiore, Quentin 12.78-9
- First, Ruth 3.1:48
- first editions 1.4:41-6; 2.4:220-1; 17.64, 66
- "First Person" 17.99-103
 film industry 12.17
- Fischer, Edward 10.1:8
- Fishwick, Frank 2.2:60
- Fitzgerald, F Scott 10.3:136; 13.32, 33, 105
The Great Gatsby 13.31, 33, 34, 106-7
- Fitzgerald, Stephen 1.3:38
- Fitzroy Dearborn 13.69
- Fixx, Jim 11.23
- FIZ-Karlsruhe 12.47-8, 193
- Flamsteed, John 11.219-20
- Fleming, Ian 7.4:253-4; 11.21, 24
 James Bond Society 8.2:73
- Fleming, Janice 9.4:202
- Flershem, Robert G 6.4:224
 "Unpublished literature in Japan" 6.4:224-6
- Fleuron Society 5.1:45
- Florence, Italy 6.4:188-94
- Florence Agreement (Unesco) 2.1:30; 3.4:184, 207
- Flying Start Science series* 3.4:186, 187
- Fnac bookselling chain 10.1:10; 12.25, 27
- Foley, Frank 3.2:89
- Folio Society 5.1:48; 10.3:129
- Follett, Robert 13.52-3
- Fonseka, Kulasena 10.2:99-100
- Fontana 8.1:31
- Ford, Ford Madox 10.4:213; 13.69
- Ford Foundation 2.3:130, 137
- Foreign Language Teaching and Research Press (FLTRP) 10.1:32-3
- forestry, publications on 2.3:164-5
- format, process and substance 1.1:18, 19-20
- Forslund, John Eric 4.4:208, 227
- Forster, E M 1.1:47
- Forster, John 4.4:189
- Fortabat Foundation Prize 11.22
- Fosdick, Charles 2.4:221
- Foster, Buddy 11.19
- Foucault, Michel 7.4:292
- Fouché, Pascal 12.25
- Fowler, H W 8.2:107-8
A Dictionary of Modern English Usage 8.2:107-8, 110, 111-15
- Foyle, Michael
 (R) 5.2:100; 13.49
- Foyle's bookshop, London 1.2:40-1; 10.4:213
- Foyle's Children's Book Club 10.4:203
- France
 African operations 2.3:122-3; 4.3:113, 152-8; 10.2:76
 bibliographies 5.2:80
 bookselling 10.1:9-10, 11-12; 12.25
 British book exports to 2.2:92, 94
 Centre Français du Copyright (CFC) 1.3:28; 9.1:12
 Centre National de la Cinéma-tographie 5.3:127-8
 copyright 1.2:45-6, 47, 52, 53; 1.3:28; 5.4:189
 and Egypt 8.2:79-82
 history of the book 4.2:99-100, 101
 legal deposit 1.4:14, 17; 2.2:83, 89
 national library 1.4:14-17; 2.1:50-1; 3.1:42; 3.3:op164; 8.1:16
 microfilm records 2.1:16
 preservation 5.4:167
 prices, book 2.2:60-1, 66
 pricing, book 9.2:64-5, 70
 public lending right 1.3:46
 public libraries 11.40, 43
 publishing
 boom 2.3:140-3
 compared with US 5.3:148-52
 competition 12.146
 indexes rare 12.120, 121
 threats to 9.1:7-13
 university courses 7.2:168
 rpm 2.4:200, 201, 208; 4.2:86, 87; 10.2:69, 70-1
 September 11th attacks effects 13.24
 and Switzerland 3.4:182
 see also French-language books
- Francis I, King of France 2.2:83
- Frank, Anne 10.3:143; 11.24
- Frankfurt Book Fair 1.3:25, 55; 2.1:8, 41; 4.3:114-19; 4.4:206, 207; 5.1:52; 5.2:112; 9.4:228; 10.2:84; 12.232
 15-16th cent. 7.4:287
1954-6 3.4:207-8
2001 12.180-2, 190; 13.22, 23-4
 "Books that Shaped the Century" exhibition 10.4:229-31; 11.116, 117
 cost 4.3:122
 50th anniversary 9.4:184-6
 rights promotion 12.172, 173, 174
 US participation 7.1:54
 Weidhaas on 11.45-6
- Frankfurt Peace Prize 10.4:229-30
- Franklin, Benjamin, Jr 3.2:100
- Franklin Book Programs 3.1:35-6
- Franklin Bookman 10.4:197
- Fredriksson, Einar 12.195; 13.49
- Freedman, Gordon 13.155
 "Going digital: when, how and how far?" 13.155-63
- freedom 6.3:117, 118; 10.4:225
 authors' 7.2:153
 civil rights 10.4:230-1
 editorial 7.3:203
- Four Freedoms 7.2:153
 of information 13.190-8
 in knowledge transfer matrix 6.3:117; 6.4:176-7; 7.2:153; 7.3:203; 7.4:252; 8.1:5; 8.2:69
 to publish 1.2:10; 3.3:112-13; 3.4:169, 201-3; 4.1:21-2; 4.2:88-91; 5.3:128-9; 6.1:54-5; 6.4:221-2; 9.2:59; 10.1:13-17
 Burma 3.3:132-4
 China 3.4:203-4, 205
 copyright and 4.1:45-9
 responsibility and 4.1:50-4
 of speech see censorship
 see also oppositional publishing
- Freedom to Read Declaration 3.1:35
- freelancers 10.3:174
- French-language books 6.1:8-9
 in Africa 7.2:166; 10.2:76, 77
 in Canada 7.2:158
 in Russia 4.3:128
- French Revolution literature 11.64
- French school of criticism 9.1:8; 11.216; 12.225-6
- French-speaking Africa 4.3:152- cy in Britain" 8; 5.4:173
- Freshwater Biology* 3.1:29-30
- Freud, Sigmund 6.4:179; 8.4:201; 10.3:133
- Friedan, Betty 10.3:150
- Frugé, August 5.2:67
 "Publishing Pepys in America" 5.2:67-70
- Fund for Central and East European Book Projects 6.4:200, 222
- funding 6.1:5
 education for publishing 7.2:171-2
 libraries 6.3:170; 7.2:op200; 7.3:237-41
 research 6.2:69, 70; 6.3:123
 universities 2.2:88; 5.2:103
 for writers and publishing 10.1:16
 Higher Education Funding Councils 7.2:181
 see also state / subsidies and support; subsidies; World Bank
- Furniss, Graham 5.4:175, 177
- Furth, Charles 10.4:201, 202, 213
- Fust, Johann 6.1:4; 11.217
- future, prediction 11.60, 67-8, 76
- G**
- Gaelic 8.4:215; 10.2:78
- Galbraith, John K 10.3:148
- GALC 10.2:70
- Gale Research 5.3:139-40
- Galloway, Francis 13.90
 "South African book publishing since the end of apartheid" 13.90-4
- Gandhi, Mohandas 6.4:179, 183; 8.4:202; 10.3:137-8; 12.49
- Gans, Eduard 6.4:209
- Garcia, Jorge Abiva 8.4:187
- Gardner, John 11.24
- Garton Ash, Timothy 6.4:197, 198, 199, 221
Freedom for publishing, publishing freedom 6.4:221-2
- Garzón, Alvaro 9.2:56, 87
- Gaspard, Paul 12.140
- Gasson, Christopher
Book publishing in Britain 11.28-31
- gatekeeping 3.1:33
- Gates, Bill 9.3:156, 157; 11.184
- Gates, Charles E 7.1:12
 "Children's books" 7.1:12-17
- GATT (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) 5.2:59; 5.4:188
- Gattègno, Jean 1.4:14; 2.1:51
 "France's new national library" 1.4:14-17
 comment on 2.1:50-1
- Gauttier-Gentès, Jean-Luc 11.43
- Gavrilov, E 7.4:295
- Gay Authors' Workshop 10.3:175
- Gedin, Per I 2.3:133; 3.4:202; 12.233; 13.68
 "Abolishing resale price maintenance: Sweden" 4.2:84-7
 letters responding to 4.4:180, 208
 Gedin's reply 4.4:227
 "Dateline Stockholm" 8.4:199-200

- "The not-so-good deeds of British publishers" 3.2:106-7
 "Private enterprise publishing in Africa" 2.3:133-9
 comments on 3.1:46-52
 (R) 10.3:180-1
 Geh, Hans-Peter
 ed., *Library networking in Europe* 6.3:167-8
 Geiser, Elizabeth 3.4:171, 173
 (ed.) *Business of book publishing, The* 2.4:203
 GELC (Group of European Book Publishers) 10.2:69-74
 Gelfand, Julia
 "US libraries and LOGOS" 4.1:32
 Gemstar 13.12, 14, 15, 16
 general book publishing *see trade publishing*
 Genesse, Raymond 9.2:80-5
Genji Monogatari 8.4:179
Gentleman's guide in his tour ... 11.225
 geographical diversification 6.1:8-9
 German Book Trade Association *see Börsenverein*
 Germany 10.4:229-31
 African literature in 3.2:94-7; 5.4:173
 book consumption 4.4:228
 bookselling 1.1:6-9, 11-12; 5.2:77; 5.4:205; 10.2:72, 73-4
 bibliographies 5.2:80
 British book exports to 2.2:92, 94
 brittle books 5.4:166, 167, 169
 copyright law 1.2:46, 47, 49, 50; 7.2:181; 12.144
 Essen Symposium 8.1:62
 GNP 1.1:30
 Jews in 6.4:207-10
 joint ventures 6.4:222
 legal deposit requirements 2.2:89; 5.2:112
 libraries 2.1:11
 literary societies 8.2:73
 and Mexico 3.4:199
 Nazi regime 4.2:89
 pornography 11.82-3
 pricing, book 9.2:65, 67, 70-1
 public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
 publishing in 2.2:97, 98; 11.65
 boom 2.3:140-3
 "Fifty years of" 2.1:6-10
 rpm policy 2.4:199-203; 4.2:87; 6.4:215
 September 11th attacks effects 13.24
 and Switzerland 3.4:180-4
see also Börsenverein; Frankfurt Book Fair
 Gesell, Sylvio 5.1:4-5
 Gèze, François 9.1:7
 "Threats to creative publishing in France" 9.1:7-13
 Ghana
 book aid to 5.3:153
 bookselling 6.4:215
 British book exports to 2.2:92
 publishing in 2.3:139; 3.1:51; 4.1:24; 4.2:66-72; 11.198
 Ghosh, Prabhakar Kumar 9.3:171-2
 GI books 7.1:52
 Gibb, Ross 2.4:206
 Gibbons, Edward 13.105
 gifts, book4
 charitable 5.1:33
 personal 1.2:55-6; 4.4:226
see also donations, book
 Gilbert, Dan
 "Samizdat — California-style" 1.1:54-5
 Giles, Alan 9.2:66-7; 9.3:122
 Gill, Brandan 7.4:275
 Gill, Michael 10.1:22
 "Dateline Dublin" 10.1:22-5
 Gillogly, Jim 9.4:191, 194
 Ginn 7.1:25; 8.3:127
 Ginsburg, Jane 11.85
 Ginsparg, Paul 7.1:89
 Ginzburg, Carlo 7.3:211
Giornale della Libreria 11.125, 127, 129, 131
 Gissing, George 13.32, 33
 Givler, Peter 9.4:202; 11.55
 Gladstone, William Ewart 2.2:86-7
 Gladwin, Susanna 6.2:62
 "Creative writing and the electronic reader" 6.2:62-6
 Glanville, Richard 5.2:67-8, 70
 Glassbook Reader 10.4:197-8
 Glazier, Mitch 11.82
 Glikes, Erwin 13.245
Global Bookbank 5.2:83
 Global 2000 Conference 13.231
 global village 12.85
 globalism / globalization 12.181-2
 and books 11.183-8; 12.163-5
 and IPA 11.102, 103-4
 and libraries 10.3:155-7, 159
 Mosaic Publishers' Network 12.108-10
 and publishing 3.1:25; 6.1:9; 10.1:26-30; 11.203-7; 12.22-3
 medical 12.40
see also nationalism and internationalism; transnationalism
Globe and Mail 3.4:171; 13.96
 Glover, Trevor 12.215, 216, 217, 219
 Godfray, Tim 5.4:210, 211
 Godfree, Stephen 12.45
 "Document supply and the small journals publisher" 12.45-8
 reply to 12.96-8
 (L) 12.193
 (R) 13.246-8
 Godwin, Tony 1.2:38, 39; 12.74, 75, 76
 Goethe, J W von 11.22, 66, 67
 Goff, Martyn 1.4:51; 10.1:6, 7
 and Booker Prize 7.4:255-6, 259
 as bookseller 1.2:40
 "Credo" 12.148-9
 "The curious ways of Nobel" 1.4:51-2
 "I'm so glad to see you reading a book" 3.3:163-4
 on influential books 8.4:201, 203-4; 10.3:131
 "Literary prizes" 2.3:150-3
 (L) 13.201
 "Voice(s) for the book" 3.4:217
 (R) 5.3:147
 Golden Cockerel Press 12.119
 Golding, William 1.4:51, 52; 10.3:145
 Goldstone, Lawrence and Nancy
Used and Rare 9.1:46-7
 Gollancz Services 5.2:93
 Gombrich, E H 10.3:144
 Gonzalez-Quijano, Yves 8.2:75
 "A revitalized Egyptian book industry looks eastward" 8.2:75-8
 (R) 9.1:45
 Goodman, Ellen 8.3:125
 Goods and Services Tax (Australia) 12.200-1, 202
 Gordimer, Nadine 1.4:52; 2.1:44; 2.4:223; 4.2:86; 4.3:145; 7.4:265
 Gorki, Maxim 13.37, 229
 Gorman, Michael 12.63; 13.88
 "Human values in a technological age" 12.63-9
 "A love affair that has lasted 55 years" 13.89
 (R) 12.228-30
 Gorter, JM 6.3:125
 Goskompechat 1.2:31
 Gotti, Victoria 11.19
 Gottlieb, Bob 12.8, 10
 Götzte, Dietrich 9.1:5, 37
 "Science, the publisher and copyright" 9.1:37-9
 Götzte, Heinz
Der Springer-Verlag: stationen seiner Geschichte: Teil II: 1945-1992 6.4:209-10
 Goulden & Curry's bookshop, Tunbridge Wells 1.2:39, 40
 Gourmand World Cookbook Awards 12.210, 212, 214
 governments *see state*
 Gower Medical 3.3:119
 Grafton, Anthony 11.228
Defenders of the text 11.215, 219
 Graham, Betty 11.5; 12.4-5; 16.60, 119
 (R) 16.153-4
Graham, Gordon (GG) 17.4, 28
 "Beijing interlude" 8.3:140-5
 on biographies and autobiographies 15.200-2
books by
As I Was Saying 5.1:25; 15.35
 (with Abel) *The Book in the United States* 14.199
 (with Abel) *Books That Shaped the Century* 14.193
Butterworths, History of a Publishing House 15.198
What Publishers Do 4.1:48; 8.1:41
 "Books and the 20th century" 7.3:224-5
 "Books that influenced the 20th century" 8.4:201-9
 "British and American publishers go to war over Europe" 17.167-8
 career 10.4:192
 on company histories 15.197-9
 conference report, "Publishing in the 21st century" 8.1:42-52
 correspondence with Chinese friend 3.4:201-3
editorials
 "Balance" 5.4:164-5
 "Books about books" 2.1:4-5
 "Brothers and keepers" 3.2:60-1
 "The business we're in" 6.2:60-1; 6.3:116-17/*op 172*;
 6.4:176-7; 7.2:152-3;
 7.3:202-3; 7.4:250-2;
 8.1:4-6; 8.2:68-9;
 8.3:124-6; 8.4:174-6
 comment on 6.4:194; 8.4:222-3
 "Corporations: the bookish and the less bookish" 6.1:4-5
"The editor's place": on
 Book Aid International 15.116-17
 BookExpo America 10.2:64-7
 books as dumb-bells 14.116-17
 "Books That Shaped the Century" 11.116-22
 Booksellers Association conference 9.3:120-5
 Burma Campaign Memorial Library Project 10.1:4-8
 computers 15.4-6
 developments in publishing 12.60-2
 ebooks 11.180-2
 economics of publishing 9.2:56-60
 comment 9.4:199
 electronic culture 12.4-6
 ethics in publishing 15.172
 failure of response to communication 13.68-9
 fiction 13.124-7
 Frankfurt Book Fair 9.4:184-6
 seminar, 2001 12.180-2
 history 11.60-2
 independent publishers 16.4-5
 "Kurt Enoch: Paperback pioneer" 17.28-34
 "THE LAST WORD" 17.56, 110-11, 215-16
 on "The Literature of the Book" 13.202-3
 exhibition 16.6-7
 Latin American publishing 9.1:4-6
 librarian/publisher relations 13.188-9
 on "The Literature of the Book" 13.202-3
 at McGraw-Hill 12.76-7
 in *Publishers Weekly* 3.4:170, 201
 LOGOS Advisory Board and future 16.116-18
 LOGOS International Publishing Education Foundation 16.60
 LOGOS topic portfolios 14.4-5
 LOGOS's first ten years 11.4-6
 LOGOS's development 12.116-17
 Open Access 15.60-4
Professional Publishing 2002 13.4-8
 publishers' reports 10.4:
 textbooks imported 14.172-3
 "What LOGOS is about" (editorial, Vol 1 Issue 1) 16.117-18
 editorship of LOGOS 16.60, 116, 119
 "Embracing the enemy" 2.4:176-7

- on European expatriate publishers 14.118-19
- "Fin de siècle reflections" 4.2:60-1
- "Getting it together at the IPA" 11.102-5
- "A 100 year debate" 2.2:56
- "The information industry and book publishing" 1.2:4-5
- "A little introspection" 1.4:4-5
- "LOGOS is for keeps" 3.1:4-5
- "Money" 5.1:4-5
- "Paradoxes of freedom" 3.3:112-13
- "Pieces" 4.3:112-13
- "Postscript" 7.1:144-6
- "Regionalism" 5.2:56-7
- "Shafts of light (we hope)" 4.1:4-5
- "A somewhat altruistic proposal" 1.3:4-5
- "Subsidies" 5.3:116-17
reply to 6.1:27
- "Three R's out of balance?" 3.4:168-9
letters on 4.1:32, 49
on 20th Century Books Project 10.3:128-33
- "What LOGOS is about" 5; 3.1:43; 12.116-17
- "Yesterday's vocabulary" 2.3:120-1
- on marketing LOGOS 17.116
- "PRESS FILE" 14.60-1
- "Amazon glitch unmasks war of reviews" 15.111
- "America yawns at foreign fiction" 14.166
- "Books for the traveller" 16.109
- "Charity shops make old books bestsellers" 15.53-4
- "Debate erupts on student backpack loads" 14.232
- "Delete our cultural heritage?" 15.224
- "The falling leaves" 14.111
- "How many books are too many?" 16.54
- "Want 'War and Peace' online?" 16.218
- "Who's in charge?" 16.167
- reviews** (some as WGG)
- All My Friends Will Buy It* 16.213
- Book publishing* (Dessauer) 3.2:93
- Book publishing in Britain* 11.2822-31
- Business of book publishing*, The (Geiser) 2.4:203
- The business of books* 11.227-8
- directories of publishing 5.3:139-40
- Directory of Western organizations ...* (Funk) 3.4:185
- Freedom for publishing, publishing freedom* (Timothy Garton Ash) 6.4:221-2
- From Trust to Takeover: Butterworths 1938-1967* 17.159-62
- A gentleman publisher's commonplace book* 8.1:23
- A Guide to book publishing* (Smith) 2.1:17
- Hyphenation* (McIntosh) 2.4:214
- Information UK 2000* (Martyn et al) 3.2:108
- Mentors and Friends* 16.215-16
- Minutes of the Lead Pencil Club* 7.4:272
- Mumby's publishing and book-selling in the 20th century* (Norrie) 2.2:62
- My Life in Print* 17.157-9
- Professional publishing: Europe* 9.1:39-42
- Publishing and development in the Third World* (Altbach) 3.3:134
- Rude words* (Wells) 3.1:22
- Scribblers for bread* (Greenfield) 3.4:220
- Selling rights* (Owen) 3.1:44; 12.156-7
- The Spinster and the Prophet* 15.222-3
- Transparent Imprint* 17.104-5
- Traveller's literary companion—South-East Asia* 6.2:101
- typographical nuggets 3.3:162
- "What in the world are booksellers worrying about?" 5.4:210-12
- Grahame, Kenneth 10.3:134
- grammar 3.1:11
- Grand Tour 11.224-5
- Grann, Phyllis 12.219
- grants 2.3:150; 13.230-2
- research, criteria 2.3:164
- graphic design courses 5.1:47-8; 5.2:86, 88
- graphic novel 10.2:115
- Grass, Günter 10.3:148
- Graves, Frank 4.1:24
- Gray, Eve 7.4:262; 10.2:106
- "Dateline Cape Town" 10.2:106-10
- "The sad ironies of South African publishing today" 7.4:262-7
- Gray, Vic 1.4:47
- "Preservation vs use" 1.4:47-50
comment on 3.1:4-5
- Greco, Albert N
- The book publishing industry* 9.3:173-4
- Greece (ancient) 5.3:144; 5.4:170; 12.79, 229
- Greece (modern) 4.2:62; 6.4:215; 9.2:71
- Green, Jeffrey M
- Thinking through translation* 12.159-60
- Greene, Graham 1.1:54; 1.4:52; 4.4:196; 8.1:26; 10.2:121
- The heart of the matter and the power and the glory* 8.4:207; 10.3:140
- Greenfield, George 4.4:189; 8.1:33
- "Literary agents" 4.4:189-97
- Scribblers for bread* 3.4:220
- A smattering of monsters* 6.3:150-1
- (R) 6.1:38; 7.4:283; 10.3:183
- Greer, Germaine 10.3:151
- Gregorian, Vartan 2.4:210-14; 11.38, 44; 13.114
- Grey, Zane 11.21
- grey literature 5.2:85
- Grievous, Maureen
- Information policy in the electronic age* 11.51-2
- Grigson, Geoffrey 11.48
- Grindley, Martin 2.4:208
- Grolier 3.3:161; 7.1:130, 131, 133; 8.3:129
- Gross, Gerry
- Editors on Editing* 3.4:175
- Gross Domestic Product (GDP) 2.2:94
- Group, The (five publishers) 12.74, 135
- Groupement des Associations de Librairies de la CEE (GALC) 6.4:211-1
- Groys, Boris 11.50-1
- Grumbach, Doris 7.4:272
- Grupo Interamericano de Editores 11.103
- Grycz, Czeslaw Jan 7.3:204
- "The textbook of the future" 7.3:204-8
comment on 8.2:78
- Guadalajara Book Fair 9.1:6, 43-4
- Guardian Review* 13.179
- Guedes, Fernando
- "Copyright in Australia" 6.1:21-2
reply to 6.2:106
- Guest, Harry
- ed. *Traveller's literary companion to Japan* 6.2:83
- Guevara, Che 11.20
- guide books 11.224
- Gulf & Western 7.1:130
- Gulf War 11.19-20
- Gulyás, Agnes 7.4:278
- "Czech, Hungarian and Polish publishing in transition" 7.4:278-82
comment on 8.2:116
- Guozhi Shudian (Chinese publisher) 1.3:35-6
- Gutenberg, Johannes 1.1:16; 4.3:115; 6.1:7
- Gutenberg Book Guild 3.4:183
- Guthrie, Richard 13.9
- "The e-book: ahead of its time or a burst bubble?" 13.9-17
comment by Dorner 13.151-2
- Guttentag, Emmanuel 2.1:19
- Guttentag, Werner 2.1:18
- "Emigré in Bolivia" 2.1:18-20
comment on 3.1:5
- Guyana 7.4:253, 254
- H**
- Hachette 7.1:130, 132; 8.3:129, 131; 9.1:9, 10; 10.1:10; 12.25
- Hackemann, Martin 12.144, 193
- Hackett
- Eighty Years of Bestsellers* 4.1:37
- Hadley, Colin P 2.4:185
- "Copyright licensing in the UK" 2.4:185-9
- "Course readers and copying fees" (L) 4.2:65
- Hagel, Raymond 7.1:128
- Hager, Kurt 2.1:8
- Haigh & Hochland (bookshop) 1.1:6-8, 11-12
- Halley, Edmond 11.219
- Halsbury's laws of England* 11.171
- Hamilton, Hamish 8.1:33, 34; 8.3:130; 12.135, 215, 216
- Hamilton, John Maxwell 4.4:222; 11.18, 24; 12.206-7
- "Etiquette for book people" 4.4:222-6
- Naked truths and provocative curiosities* 11.221-3
- "The serendipitous bestseller" 11.18-24
- Hamlyn, Paul 5.2:89, 91, 95; 8.1:28; 8.3:163-4; 12.72-3
- Hammarskjöld Foundation 2.3:134, 137-8; 3.1:50; 4.4:216
- Hampstead 1.2:41, 42-3
- Hancox, Ralph 12.84; 13.95
- "Publishers as polluters" 13.95-8
- handwriting *see* script
- Hanley, Jack 3.3:118
- Hanna, Bill 9.1:6
- Hanna, Jack 4.4:223
- Hannay, William M 9.2:113
- "Plagiarism on US campuses" 9.2:113-14
- Hara, Ryo 2.1:27
- Harare
- African publishers' meeting 3.2:60-1
- see also* Zimbabwe International Book Fair
- Harcourt Brace Jovanovich 3.1:16; 7.1:129, 130, 131; 12.77, 136
- Harcourt General 7.1:20, 80, 131, 133
- annual report 10.4:194
- Hardy, Thomas 4.4:224; 8.2:71, 72; 13.236-7
- Harlequin Books 3.2:65; 7.1:131, 132, 133; 8.3:136
- in China 8.3:144
- Harlequin Enterprises (Toronto) 11.99, 100-1, 204; 12.163-5
- romances translated into Swedish 11.203-7
- Harnad, Stevan 2.2:110-11; 6.1:46; 6.2:70; 7.1:88-9; 7.2:184
- HarperCollins 4.4:223; 10.2:119; 10.4:221; 11.22
- colophon 12.119
- ELT 2.2:94
- mergers 4.4:196; 7.1:130, 131, 132, 133, 139; 8.1:31; 10.1:47; 10.2:66; 10.4:213, 214
- Harrassowitz subscription agency 2.3:154
- Harrer, Heinrich 11.118
- Harrison, Philippa 9.3:121-2
- Harrity, Sara 5.3:153
- "Extracting the gold" from book surpluses" 5.3:153-7
- Hart-Davis, Rupert 1.1:48
- Hartley, James 5.1:12
- Hartley, Jenny
- Reading groups* 12.205-6, 208, 209
- Harvard Program on Information Resources Policy 1.1:18
- Harvard University library 7.1:102-3
- Press 7.1:134
- Harwood, Paul 10.2:81
- "The serials community" 10.2:81-4
- Hasan, Abul 5.3:130
- "South/south cooperation" 5.3:130-2
reply to 6.1:47
- Hasek, Jaroslav 10.3:135
- Hatchards, bookshop, Piccadilly 1.2:41; 8.1:26
- Hausa language 5.4:175
- Havel, Václav 2.1:36; 4.2:90; 6.1:53-4, 56; 10.3:152; 11.21
- Havercroft, R H
- A book is made for you* 13.209
- Hawking, Steven 2.1:27; 7.2:175; 8.1:43-4; 10.3:152-3
- Hawkins-Dady, Mark
- ed. *Reader's guide to literature in English* 7.4:283
- Hayakawa, Hiroshi 2.1:26
- "Japan's quiet revolution" 2.1:26-8; 10.2:104
- Hayek, Frederic 10.3:142
- Haywood, Trevor
- Only connect* 11.52-3
- Headley, Christine 12.207

- Headline 5.2:89-99; 6.1:9, 12, 13; 8.3:130; 10.2:119
- Heale, Shirley
Editing for desktop publishing 5.4:191
- Health Reference Center* 6.3:155
- health textbooks 7.1:19
- Hearn, Lafcadio 11.22
- Hebrew 7.2:192-8; 10.2:78; 12.120, 159
- Hegel, G W F 10.1:37
- Heinemann 10.4:221
African operations 1.2:21; 2.2:91; 3.1:45-9, 51-2; 5.3:154; 5.4:173; 7.4:264, 265; 10.1:53-4
Ghana 4.2:67
Kenya 4.3:131, 133-5; 8.3:160-2
Asian operations 2.3:170-1
Indian publications 9.3:167
Commonwealth interests 2.2:91
Octopus acquire 5.2:89-98, 100
- Heinemann Educational Books 10.1:53-4
- Heinemann Educational Publishers
Namibian operations 11.198
Nigerian operations 11.69, 70, 71
- Heker, Harald 2.4:199
"Resale price maintenance in the European Community" 2.4:199-203
- Helal, Ahmed 8.1:62
- Heller, Joseph 10.3:148-9; 12.8
- Helsinki 1.3:15-17
University Library 5.4:169
- Hemingway, Ernest 10.3:138-9; 10.4:227, 228; 11.23; 13.31, 32
- Henderson, Albert 6.1:43; 13.51-2
"IT and libraries" 8.1:63
"Research journals" 6.1:43-6 (L) 13.111 (R) 10.3:183-5
- Henderson, Bill
ed. *Minutes of the Lead Pencil Club* 7.4:272
- Hepburn, James 4.4:190, 192, 193
- Heppell, Stephen 8.1:45, 47
- Hermalin, Benjamin 13.165
- Hesse, Carla 9.2:78
- Hessel, Alfred 12.230-1
- Hewitt, V J 4.1:24
- High Energy Physics (HEP) 7.1:90
- High Hill Bookshop, Hampstead 1.2:41, 42-3
- Higham, David 4.4:191
- Higher Education Funding Councils 7.2:181
- Higonnet, Patrice 1.4:16; 2.1:50
- Hill, Alan 3.1:45; 4.2:104; 4.3:135; 10.1:53
"British publishers' contribution to African literature" 3.1:45-52
comments on 3.2:106-7
- Hill, David: (R) 8.2:105-6
- Hill, Sir Rowland 12.126
- Hillerman, Tony 3.4:193
- Hilton, James 11.20-1
- Hindi 10.2:79
- Hinze, Franz 1.1:9
- history 8.1:53-4; 11.60-2
US textbooks 10.1:50
- History of the Book in Britain, A* 4.2:102-3
- History of the Book Trade in the North (group) 4.2:101
- Hitchin, John 6.4:21
"Booksellers and the idea of Europe" 6.4:211-16
- Hitler, Adolf 6.4:207
Mein Kampf 6.4:181; 8.4:201; 10.3:131, 137; 10.4:229-31
- Hochland, Ernest 1.1:6; 6.4:207
"British bookselling through German eyes" 1.1:6-12
on Springer-Verlag and German Jews 6.4:207-9
Swedish rpm (L) 4.4:180
reply to 4.4:227 (R) 5.3:129
- Hochland, Janka 11.117-18
- Hochuli, Jost 11.117-18
Bücher machen, praxis und theorie 8.3:146
- Hodder & Stoughton 8.1:32-3
mergers 5.2:89-99; 6.1:9, 12, 13
paper 1.1:52
South Africa operations 7.4:264
- Hodder Headline 5.2:92-9
Audiobooks 9.4:225
- Hodnet, Edward
Five centuries of English book illustration 13.211
- Hoeg, Peter 11.206
- Hoffman, Alex 2.4:180
"Collective licensing - the only practical way" 2.4:180-4
comment on 3.1:53
- Hogarth Press 4.1:22
- Hoggart, Richard 7.3:215; 10.3:147; 11.144; 12.74, 75, 222
"Reading in the electronic era" 7.3:215-18
"Reading the situation" 11.144-7
comment 11.230
- Hollywood 12.17
- Holmes, Aldyth 13.38
"Devising an electronic base for small publishers: a Canadian model" 13.38-42
- Holoviak, Judy C 7.1:106
"The mixed blessings of society publishing" 7.1:106-12
- Holt, Henry 4.4:199
- Homer 9.4:226; 13.31, 105
- homosexuality 10.2:116; 10.3:175
- Honeywill, Paul 6.3:162
"The world's largest book market" (China) 6.3:162-5
- Hong Kong 2.3:170-2; 8.3:143-4; 11.22
British book exports to 2.2:92
publishing in 2.3:170-2; 5.1:26-30; 11.10, 14; 13.222-6
- Honours Lists 10.4:209
- Hooke, Robert 11.219
- Hooper, Tony 1.3:6
"The case against the South African book boycott" 1.3:6-13
- Hopkins, Gerard Manley
"The Starlight Night" 3.3:152
- Horn, Barbara
(R) *The copyeditor's handbook* 13.179-81
- The writer's handbook, 2002* (UK and US editions) 13.240-2
- Hornby, Simon 2.2:58
"Why the NBA will survive" 2.2:58-62
- Horowitz, Irving Louis 2.1:37; 6.3:158; 10.4:231
"The assured future of specialized publishers in the electronic world" 6.3:158-61
on influential books 7.2:176; 10.3:128
Mein Kampf 10.4:229-31
"Intellectual property and Internet publishing" 10.1:56-7
"Specialist journals in America" 2.1:37-40
- horticulture 1.1:23
- Horvath, Monika 12.5
- Horvath, Stephen 7.1:39; 9.1:18; 9.4:195; 12.87; 13.69; 15.86; 17.216
"Books do furnish a life" 16.159
"Bookselling on the Internet: a future that works" 9.1:18-23
"Fiction: an art form or entertainment?" 13.29-35, 104-8
comments 13.109-10, 201
reply 13.109-1
"Juxtaposition of the mundane and the cosmic" 14.150-4
"The personal library as *doppelga-umlautnger*" 16.159, 17.37-41
(with Abel) "Political correctness run amok" 15.86-91
response to 16.165, 166
"Reviews of book trade statistical publications" 9.4:197-9
"The rise of the book chain superstore" 7.1:39-45
(R) *Book business* 12.87-93
The Child that Books Built 13.242-4
Every Book its Reader 16.209-12
Ex libris 10.4:211-12
The joy of publishing 7.4:267
Patience and fortitude 13.112-14
Publishing books 8.3:138-9
A Reading Diary 16.51-3
Scrolling Forward 14.150-4
- Houghton Mifflin 7.1:20, 129, 131, 133; 8.3:130; 10.4:206
- Hourani, Albert 11.19
- House of Commons 9.3:137
National Heritage Committee 8.1:13, 17
- Hove, Chenjerai 3.1:55
"how to" books 4.1:40-1
- Howe, Florence 12.36
- Hudson, Richard 11.31, 163
"Publishing the law" 11.163-71
- Hugo, Victor 11.23
- Hull, E M
The Sheik 3.2:63
- Hulme, Keri 3.3:150
- Human Rights
GATT Agreement 5.4:189
Universal Declaration of 4.2:90
- Article Nineteen 6.4:217-20; 10.1:13
see also freedom
- humanism 2.1:37, 40
- humanity 11.67-8
vs. computers 11.73-8
- humour 2.2:79-80; 2.3:168
- Hungary
British publishers in 2.2:98
"Caught between two worlds" 1.4:38-40
IPA membership 1.2:7
newspapers 3.1:14
"The pangs of transition" 2.2:113-16; 3.3:112
post-communism 12.184, 185-6
publishing in transition 7.4:278-82
- Huntington, Henry Edwards 12.50
- Hurst, Christopher 1.1:42; 1.4:28; 10.1:54; 13.60
"The master-printer" 9.3:170-2
"On being small, commercial and scholarly" 1.1:42-9
"Publishing and morals" (L) 4.2:65
on translation (L) 5.2:104
The view from King Street 8.4:181
- Hurt, Charlene 2.2:106
- Hutchinson 5.2:89-99; 6.1:9; 8.3:127-8, 130
- Hutchinson, Tim Hely 5.2:89-9
- Huxley, Aldous
Brave New World 6.1:182; 8.4:202; 10.3:139
- Hylton, Keiron E 11.102
- Hyman, Robin 10.4:214
- hypermedia 7.1:142
- hypertext 6.2:73-4; 9.2:68, 76, 77; 9.4:190, 193, 203-4, 208; 10.3:187
- hyphenation 2.4:214
- I**
- I Ching, The* 7.1:124
- IASP Newsletter* 10.1:42, 44
- Ibronke, B A 4.3:160
- Ibrahim, Sonallah
Zhat 8.2:82
- Iceland
public lending right 1.3:46, 47
identification, automatic 5.4:198-9
- ideology 7.3:216
- IFLA *see* International Federation of Library Associations
- IFLA Journal* 8.3:155
- Igaku Shoin 3.3:116-18, 119
- Igbo 10.2:77, 79
- Illich, Ivan 6.3:154
- illiteracy 2.4:211-14; 4.2:91; 6.4:194; 9.4:224
US 7.1:28-9
- illustrations
book 13.211
journal 11.131
see also photographs
- "Immigrants, The" 14.118-19
Dekker and Proskauer 15.188-93; 16.41-7
Deutsch 14.174-80
Enoch 17.28-34
Hamlyn 14.120-30

- Johnson 17.42-7
Kraszna-Krausz 15.118-25
Maxwell 15.65-75
Praeger 16.68-75
Reinhardt 16.178-83
Schiffirin" 17.76-82
Weidenfeld 16.8-19
Wolff 17.76-82
immigrants to US 10.2:115;
16.140, 144-5
Impey, Bridget 17.153, 155
imperialism, cultural 2.3:133-9
imprints 10.4:220-2; 12.118-20
INDECS (Inoperability of Data
in the E-Commerce Sys-
tems) 11.84
Independent (newspaper)
10.3:129
independent booksellers 10.2:64,
67
independent publishers 1.2:34-7;
4.4:200; 7.1:138-43;
10.2:65-7
Independent Publishers Associa-
tion of South Africa
2.1:46-7
Independent Publishers Guild
1.2:36
Index *librorum prohibitorum*
15.174
Index Medicus 5.2:78
Index on Censorship 1.2:10
Index Translationum 2.1:31
indexability 3.3:149-53
Indexer, The 14.27, 28, 29;
17.212
indexers 3.2:73-4
indexes 3.3:op 164; 9.4:191;
11.228-9; 12.120-1
anthology of 12.224-5
electronic 6.3:141; 9.4:191
in fact and fiction 15.103-5
human-written vs computers
15.76-81
to LOGOS 3.1:4-5
Indexicon 15.77-8
indexing 17.210, 211-12
automation 3.2:74-6
Bell, Hazel K
*Indexers and Indexes in Fact and
Fiction* 14.28, 29;
15.103-5; 17.211
*Indexing Biographies and Other
Stories of Human Lives*
14.28, 29; 15.167-8
"The Literature of the Book: In-
dexing" 14.27-30
"On the indexability of butter-
flies" 3.3:149-52
books 6.4:222-3; 13.154; 14.27-
30; 15.167-8; 17.210
books on 13.154
on computer networks 9.4:191
early 1.1:15, 16, 18
fiction 3.3:149-53
GG on 7.3:202
Mulvany, Nancy
Indexing books 6.4:222-3; 13.154
"The human-written index"
15.76-81
(R) *Indexers and Indexes in Fact
and Fiction* 15.103-5
Wellisch, Hans
"The art of indexing and some
fallacies of its automat-
ion" 3.2:69-76
Indexing from A to Z 3.3:150;
13.1543.2:69-76
indexing and abstracting journals
16.29
indexing services 2.3:148; 9.1:32-
3
India
book aid 5.3:154
Book Development Council
7.4:266-7
Booker Prize 7.4:258
British colonial 6.3:147
copyright 1.2:16-17; 2.3:123;
3.3:144, 145, 147
education 1.2:14, 16
"Operation Blackboard" 3.4:190
history of the book 4.2:100
languages 9.3:162-9; 10.2:78-9
published 4.4:181-8
Telegu 10.3:160, 162
literature 9.3:160-9
market 4.1:13; 7.1:94, 145
Osho 12.49-51
prices 3.4:169, 186
printing in 9.3:170-2
publishing 2.3:123, 125; 3.1:49;
5.3:130, 132; 10.2:79,
100
Allen & Unwin 10.4:214
and book trade since 1947 1.2:14-
18
McGraw-Hill 10.4:192
Penguin 6.3:144-9
for villages 10.3:160-7
research achievements 1.4:10
rights sold to 1.4:11
textbooks 11.191
women's movement in 12.33-7
writing in English 9.3:162-9
India Office 8.1:8, 18, 22
Indonesia 1.4:11; 2.3:127-32;
4.3:149; 8.4:194, 198;
10.1:18-21; 12.111
languages 10.2:78
Industrial Revolution 1.1:16
influential books, 20C. ("Books
that Shaped the Cen-
tury") 10.3:128-32;
11.116; 13.203; 14.193;
17.110-11
annotations by Richard Abel
10.3:133-53
comments on 10.4:226-8
reply to 10.4:228-9
booklet 12.5
combination with other lists
8.4:201-9
comments and Letters to the Edi-
tor 7.2:175-7; 7.4:292;
10.4:226-8; 11.117-22
comparison with other lists
7.3:224-5
final list 10.3
first list published in LOGOS
6.4:178-87
at Frankfurt Book Fair 10.4:229-
31; 11.116
making personal difference
2.3:149
information 4.29-30
accessibility 6.3:140, 141, 154-
books of 4.1:38-40
distinct from knowledge 2.3:165-
6; 4.1:38-40; 12.66, 180
excess 8.3:170; 12.68
exposure 4.1:52
flow of 4.2:60-1
freedom of 13.190-8
industry 1.2:4-5; 3.1:23-6
meaning of term 1.1:17-18;
9.2:78
proliferation 6.2:62
retrieval 1.1:15, 16, 19
selection 10.1:14-16
substance, format and process
1.1:18, 19-20
see also knowledge
information and communications
technology (ICT)
10.3:155-8
information brokers 3.2:73
information industry 4.2:60-1
information science 8.3:157-8
information technology
future development 3.1:9-15
history 3.1:7-9
in libraries 8.1:35-41, 63
in medical publishing 3.3:115-
16, 122-3
"The publishing house of the fu-
ture" 3.3:153-8
research 3.1:14-15
see also computers and comput-
erization; electronic me-
dia / electronic
publishing; technology,
new
Information Technology Imaging
(ITI) 2.2:109
Information UK 2000 3.2:108
Informational Media Guaranty
Program 3.1:35-6
Infosoft International 6.1:10, 13,
14
Ingenta Institute 13.246-8
Inglis, David
"Document supply and journal
subscriptions" 12.96-8
comments 12.143-4
Ingram 201
inks 13.96
e-ink 10.4:199; 12.180
history 1.1:15
Innis, Harold 12.86, 139
inspection copies 8.3:162
Institute for Advanced Technol-
ogy in the Humanities
(IATH) 13.43-6
Institute for Scientific Informa-
tion (ISI) 5.2:103; 6.2:68
Institute of Information Scien-
tists (IIS) 8.3:157-8
insurance, libel 10.3:171-2
Intellectual Property Constitu-
ency 11.85
Intellectual Property Rights
(IPR) 6.2:69, 70;
10.2:122-3
territorial 10.1:26-30
see also copyright
Intellectual Property Rights Task
Force 6.1:39-40
interactive technology 3.1:9, 10
Inter-Library Lending (ILL)
1.4:21-2; 3.1:32; 7.2:180-
3; 12.97, 143
International African Institute
1.2:22
International Association for Pub-
lishing Education
3.4:176; 7.2:173
International Association of
Scholarly Publishers
(IASP) 1.1:48; 2.1:35;
10.1:41-5
birth 10.1:45-6
International Bank for Recon-
struction and Develop-
ment (IBRD) 5.2:61-2,
63
International Book Award 2.1:35-
6
International Book Bank Inc
4.1:28
International Book Committee
2.1:35-6
International Book Development
(IBD) 3.4:189
International book publishing:
an encyclopedia 6.4:226-
7
International Book Year 2.1:29,
34-6; 3.1:35; 3.4:212;
4.1:11
International Books in Print
5.2:80
International Booksellers Federa-
tion (IBF; formerly In-
ternational Community
of Booksellers Associa-
tions) 3.4:208-15;
4.1:11; 4.3:161; 5.4:210-
11; 6.4:211, 215-16
members listed 3.4:216
International Communications
Forum (ICF) 3.3:113;
4.1:51-4; 4.2:65
International Community of
Booksellers Associa-
tions (ICBA) 3.4:208-16
International Consortium of Ad-
vanced Academic Pub-
lishing (ICAAP) 13.38-9
International Council of Science
12.196
International Development Asso-
ciation (IDA) 5.2:61-2,
63; 11.200
International Development Re-
search Centre (Canada)
1.4:7-8
International dictionary of li-
brary histories (ed.
Stam) 13.115-16
International Digital Electronic
Access Library 7.1:91
International Federation of Infor-
mation and Documenta-
tion (FID) 8.3:157-8
International Federation of Li-
brary Associations
(IFLA) 2.4:217; 5.1:11-
12; 5.2:71-2, 73-4;
8.3:153-8
allied bodies 8.3:157-8
conferences 8.3:155-7; 13.231
2001 13.188-9
development 8.3:153-4
South African membership
1.3:10-12
Universal Availability of Publi-
cations (UAP) 6.1:36;
6.2:72
International Federation of Re-
production Rights Or-
ganisations (IFRRO)
1.3:27; 2.4:176-7;
9.3:132-4
history and development 2.4:178
membership, 1991 2.4:179
International Herald Tribune
11.180, 231; 13.120
International League of Antiquar-
ian Booksellers 5.1:32
International Monetary Fund
1.1:29; 4.2:68; 5.2:61
International Network for the
Availability of Scien-
tific Publications
(INASP) 13.199, 200
International Organization for
Standardization (ISO)
11.25
International Publishers Associa-
tion (IPA) 10.2:96, 97-8
and Australia 5.4:193-4; 6.1:21-
2; 6.2:106
and Booksellers Association
3.4:212, 214; 4.1:11
and Common Market 10.2:69
Congresses 1.2:6-13, 1.3:27;
2.1:35; 3.2:60-1;
3.4:183; 4.1:53; 8.3:163-
4; 10.2:70; 11.102-5;
12.191
copyright slogan 4.1:47
future 1.2:11-13
GELC 10.2:69-74
and IASP 10.1:44-5
membership 1.2:6-7; 12.190-1

- Canada 4.1:15
Kenya 3.1:50
Switzerland 3.4:183
policies 12.190-3
Secretariat 3.4:183
"Steering Group" with IFLA 13.189
- International Publishers Copyright Council (IPCC) 4.1:48; 5.4:189-90; 11.81-2
- International Publishing Corporation (IPC) 12.60, 73
- International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) 1.4:7-8
- International Standard Book Numbering Agencies 1.1:25; 5.2:81, 84, 85; 5.4:199
see also ISBNs
- International Standard Work Code (ISWC) 7.4:271
- International Standards Organization (ISO)
conservation work 1.1:53
- International Thomson 5.2:97; 7.1:130, 131, 134
South African operations 7.4:264; 10.2:109
- International Thomson Publishing Services 10.2:92, 93
- internationalism *see* globalism; nationalism and internationalism; transnationalism
- Internet 5.4:190; 6.1:46; 7.3:207, 243; 8.3:125; 9.4:188, 194; 10.4:196; 11.60, 74, 75, 76-7, 111, 138, 170, 231; 12.17, 68-9, 81
book discussion on 12.207
bookselling on *see under* bookselling
caching 11.80-1
China access 9.3:160-1; 10.2:90-1
control 9.1:13; 11.79-85
for decency 11.82-3
political 11.83
copyright 8.4:226; 9.1:13; 11.79-82, 83-5
disadvantages 10.3:187
educational use 7.1:20
guide to 6.2:84-5
language used 8.4:191; 10.2:77
libraries 7.1:30; 13.190-8
literary societies 8.2:74
and medical publishing 12.40, 42-3
publishing on 6.2:76-8; 9.2:98-9; 11.9, 30, 86-90; 12.90-2
law 11.168
niches 11.91-7
self- 11.108-10
reading on 11.51
rights promotion 12.171-4
students' papers on 9.2:113-14; 10.1:56-7
teenagers' use 10.2:116-17
virtual library 6.3:153, 155-6
see also websites; World Wide Web
- Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) 11.85
- Internet Engineering Task Force Uniform Resource Names (URNs) 7.4:271
- Internet today!* 11.53-4
interviews
author/editor 1.4:30-3
librarian applicant 4.1:55-6
Intuit 6.1:10, 13
Investor's Business Daily 7.3:239
Iran 2.3:161, 163; 6.4:217, 218; 8.4:192; 11.46; 13.227-9
see also Rushdie, Salman/fatwa against
- Iraq 2.3:161, 162; 4.2:90
- Ireland
bookselling in 6.4:212, 214; 9.2:71
publishing in 6.3:118-23; 10.1:22-5; 11.100
- Irere, Abiola 2.3:135; 3.2:106
- Irish Copyright Licensing Agency 10.1:24
- Irwin, Richard D 8.3:130
- ISBN Committees 5.4:196
- ISBNs (International Standard Book Numbers) 1.1:24, 25; 2.4:188; 5.2:81; 5.4:196; 7.4:269, 270; 11.25-7
in China 8.3:140-1
- ISI *see* Institute for Scientific Information
- ISIS Audio Books 9.4:224, 225, 226
- Islamic books 8.4:192-8; 9.1:4
- Islamic culture 5.3:144-5
The Book in the Islamic world 9.1:45
- Israel 4.1:32-5; 13.22
publishing in 5.4:183-6; 7.2:192-8; 12.232
see also Jerusalem International Book Fair
- ISSNs (International Standard Serial Numbers) 2.4:188; 7.4:269, 270
- Italy
books in 4.3:162-5
bookselling 5.4:205; 7.3:op246; 10.1:9
British book exports to 2.2:92, 94
history of the book 4.2:100
IPA Congress 1.2:9
legal deposit requirements 2.2:89; 6.4:189-90
libraries 5.1:10; 6.4:188-90, 192
pricing, book 9.2:63-4, 65-6, 67-8, 71-2
publishing 6.4:188-94; 12.146
rpm 2.4:201
scientific research 2.3:141, 142
television 4.1:53
- J**
- jackets, book 4.4:223-4; 5.1:35; 5.2:87; 10.4:222
- Jackson, Kevin
Invisible forms: literary curiosities 11.228-9
- Jacobs, Jane
The death and life of great American cities 13.81
- Jacquemond, Richard 8.2:79; 10.3:129
"Books and the 20th century" 7.4:292
"Books as privileged vectors in relations between France and Egypt" 8.2:79-82
- Jamaica 4.1:29, 31
- James, Elizabeth
Macmillan: a publishing tradition 13.235-7
- James, William 4.4:199
- Jameson, James D 7.4:273
"Stanford alumnus returns to campus" 7.4:273-6
comments 9.1:49
- Jamet, Dominique 1.4:15, 17; 3.1:42
- Janda, Bohumil 1.1:48
- JANET (Joint Academic Network) 5.2:104
- Janklow, Morton 4.4:195
- Japan
and APPA 10.2:96-105
book culture, self-contained 8.4:177-81
book industry 3.2:90-3; 12.56
book scene, British view of 3.4:192-5
British book exports to 2.2:919
Canadian Embassy library 7.3:226-30
Canadian Organization for Development through Education 4.1:28
Editors School 3.4:175; 6.1:50-1, 52
exchange and teaching programme 7.3:227
IPA Congress representation 1.2:8
journals 8.4:186
komonjo documents 6.4:224-6
and Korea 5.1:49
literary companion to 6.2:83
market 1.3:41-5
medical publishing 3.3:116, 117, 119; 12.41-2
publishers 10.2:96-7, 100
and publishing education 6.1:48-52
and US 3.2:86-9, 90
publishing in 11.13-14, 151, 152
boom 2.3:140-4
production 1.1:30
"quiet revolution" 2.1:26-8
romantic fiction 3.2:65
script 7.3:231
Society of Publishing Studies 3.4:176
and World War II 10.1:5, 8
see also Noma Award for Publishing in Africa
- Japan Book Importers Association (JBIA) 3.2:88-9
- Japan Book Publishers Association (JBPA) 3.2:86-9; 6.1:51; 10.2:96, 103-4, 105
- Japanese books 10.4:216-19
- Japanese language 8.4:179; 10.2:97, 98, 102, 103, 104; 11.9
- Japanese publishing terms 3.4:195
- Japanese translations 4.3:147-51; 8.4:179, 180
- Jaygbay, Jacob 8.2:85
"African scholarly journals" 8.2:85-9
- Jeanneret, Marsh 10.1:42
"The birth of IASP" 10.1:45-6
- Jeffers, Robinson 8.2:74
- Jefferson, Thomas 4.3:119
- Jefferson, W H 1.1:35
- Jemie, Onwuchekwa 1.2:24
- Jenkinson, Francis 2.2:84
- Jensen, Mary Brandt 3.3:161
- Jensen, Michael 11.55
- Jenson, Nicholas 5.1:43
- Jeong-Yeou Chiu 5.1:26
"Rights and the Chinese language" 5.1:26-30
comment on 6.3:165
- Jerusalem International Book Fair (JIBF) 4.1:32-5; 5.4:185; 7.2:196-7; 10.3:130; 12.231-2
volume of talks from 13.244-6
- Jews
in Germany 6.4:207-10
religious publishing in US 7.1:9-10
- John, Mary 12.35-6
- John Smith bookshop, Glasgow 13.146, 147, 149
- Johns, Adrian
The nature of the book 11.215-19
- Johns Hopkins University Press 6.2:74-5; 7.1:113, 114, 118, 124
- Johnson, Haynes 4.4:200
- Johnson, Richard K 12.166
"Effecting change through competition" 12.166-70
reply 12.194-8
- Johnson, Samuel 3.3:150; 6.1:54-5; 10.4:228; 11.14, 228, 229; 12.121
price of works of 3.2:99, 100
- Johnson, Winifred 11.100
- Johnston, Edward
Writing and Illuminating and Lettering 7.2:185
- Joint Information Systems Committee (JISC) 11.80; 12.198
- Jolley, Elizabeth 6.2:88
- Jomtien Declaration 11.189-90
- Jordan 2.3:162
- Jordan Publishing 11.166
- José, F Sionil 5.3:159; 5.4:199
"The author and the library" 5.3:159-60
- Joseph, Michael 12.135, 215, 216
- Journal des Sçavants* 4.2:95; 7.1:89
- Journal of Arthroplasty, The* 2.1:38-9
- Journal of Scholarly Publishing* 9.1:30; 15.195, 196
- journal publishers
commercial role 3.1:27-33
future role 1.4:24-9
librarians, relations with
"Contemplating a future scenario" 1.4:24-9
"Whose leaky boat is sinking?" 1.4:18-23
- Journal Publishing* by Gillian Page, Robert Campbell and Jack Meadows 8.4:210-11; 9.1:30
- journalism
columnists 11.21, 47-9
language 13.233-5
responsibility 4.1:52, 54
training 3.1:10
- journalists 1.1:48
- journals

- abstracting 3.2:70
abuse 9.3:153
access 7.2:178-85
African, scholarly 8.2:85-9
book trade *see* book trade journals
in China 8.4:189, 190
competition 12.168, 196-7
copyright 6.1:39-42; 7.2:181-2
costs 1.4:26; 2.2:107-8; 5.3:119;
7.1:88; 9.1:30
crisis 9.1:29-33
distribution 9.3:138
editors 9.1:4, 30
free 12.197
geographical distribution 9.1:29
growth 2.1:37-8, 40; 2.2:108;
4.2:96; 9.1:29
history and development 4.2:95
indexing 3.2:72
interdisciplinary 2.1:38-9
and Internet publication 10.1:56-7
JSTOR project 7.3:238-41;
12.162, 187
library holdings 1.4:22; 1.1:44;
7.2:178-85; 8.1:57-8;
9.1:29-30
literary 9.1:8
marketing 1.1:24-5
medical 3.3:120-27.1: 7.1:83-4;
12.41
omnibus 2.1:38
prices *see under* prices and pricing
publishers *see* journal publishers
research 6.1:43-6; 9.3:153
science 6.1:41; 13.5
society-produced 3.1:28; 4.2:96-
7; 7.1:106-12
specialized 2.1:39-40; 6.1:45
start-ups 2.2:108, 111; 3.1:28, 29-
30; 12.197
STM, Pergamon 9.3:136, 137,
138, 140
subscriptions 7.2:182, 183;
9.1:29-30
successful 1.4:20
'super' 9.4:205
survival 2.3:158
university administration 2.1:40;
2.2:109-12
US, scholarly 2.1:37-40
see also electronic journals; titles
*Journeys through the market:
travel, travellers and the
book trade* (ed Myers
and Harris) 11.223-6
Jovanovich, William 7.1:129,
136; 12.233
Joyce, James 10.4:228; 12.14,
15; 13.238
societies 8.2:74
Ulysses 6.4:180; 8.4:201, 202;
10.1:14; 10.3:136;
10.4:227
Joyce, Michael 9.2:75-6
Judaism, University of 1.2:55-6
jukeboxes 2.2:70-1
Jung, Carl 10.3:149
Juniper, Dean 4.3:166
"Letters from my publisher"
4.3:166-8
- K**
- Kabakov, Ilya
The old reading room 11.50-1
Kafka, Franz 7.2:175; 7.3:224;
9.1:17
first book 2.3:134; 6.3:152
Das Schloss 6.4:181; 7.3:225;
10.3:136-7
The process 6.4:181; 7.3:225
The trial 8.4:204; 10.3:136-7
- Kahan, Nancy 4.4:223, 225
Kahane, Jack 13.238
Kahn, Herman 11.118-19
Kaimio, Jorma 1.3:14
"The bookstore as a cultural insti-
tution" 1.3:14-17
Kaiser, Janice 11.204
Kali for Women 4.4:187-8;
9.3:166, 172; 12.34-6
Kant, Immanuel 9.4:216-17;
13.31
Kaplan, Jeremiah 8.3:138-9
Kapr, Albert 11.217
Karhu, Boris 3.2:77
"The Russian book market"
3.2:77-80
Kartsev, Vladimir P 4.2:92
"Profitable publishing on the
East River" 4.2:92-4
Kats, Ivan 2.3:127
on rights and royalties 4.2:83
"The story of the Obor-
tion" 2.3:127-32
Kaufman, Jan 12.207
Kaufman, Peter 4.2:61, 62
ed. *Book review publishing ...*
5.2:100
"Reconnecting the book commu-
nities of East and West"
4.2:62-5
Kaufmann, Thomas 9.2:62-3, 64,
65
Kaunda, Kenneth 3.1:50
Kay, M M
Far Pavilions 12.134
Kay, Michael 12.187
Kazakhstan 11.191
Keats, John 6.2:64, 66
Keckeis, Gustav 3.4:183
Kedzie, Christopher 9.4:193
Kelman, James 7.4:259, 260;
8.4:215, 216
Kelmscott Press 5.1:45, 48
Kemény, Szabolcs 7.4:289
"Subcontracting in the publish-
ing industry" 7.4:289-92
Kempster, Grace 11.211
"Re-inventing the public library"
11.211-14
Keneally, Thomas 7.4:256, 259
Kennedy, William
Ironweed 1.1:54
Kenya 10.4:232
Book Foundation 4.1:27-8
British book exports to 2.2:92
education 1.2:21
libraries 13.199-200
publishing in 1.1:48; 3.1:48, 50;
4.3:113; 5.4:175;
8.2:105-6, 160-4;
10.1:52-4
educational 11.107
private enterprise 2.3:134, 136-7,
138-9; 4.3:130-5
writing in 5.4:173, 174
Kenya Publishers Association
10.1:52
Kenyon, Sir Frederick 2.2:84
Kermian, Michael 2.3:159
"Selling American books in the
Middle East" 2.3:159-63
Kerouac, Jack 10.3:128, 147
Keynes, John Maynard 5.1:34;
6.4:182; 10.3:139-40
Khayyam, Omar
Rubaiyat 12.210, 214
Khayat, Paul 2.3:160
Kikuyu language 5.4:175
Kilgour, Frederick G 13.207
Kimman, J J M 10.1:18-21
Kindersley, Peter 4.4:207
King, Cecil 12.60, 73
- King, Stephen 7.1:35; 9.4:225,
226-7; 10.2:115; 12.91,
135, 219
King, Timothy B 1.4:24
"Journal publishers, librarians
and scholarly informa-
tion" 1.4:24-9
King Research 3.1:28, 32
Kingdom, Ann (L) 13.154
Kingston, Ian 7.2:187
Kinko 2.4:183-4
Kinross, Robin
*Designing books, practice and
theory* 8.3:146
Kinsey, Alfred C 10.3:143
Kipling, Rudyard 2.4:214;
7.3:216
Kirkwood, Mike 4.3:145
Kirsch, Jonathan
*Kirsch's handbook of publishing
law* 6.2:108
Kissinger, Henry 8.2:84
Kist, Joost
"The publishing house of the fu-
ture" 3.3:153-8
Kiswahili language 2.3:134, 138;
4.3:130, 134, 155;
5.4:173, 174; 8.3:161;
10.2:76, 77; 11.150
Kitereza, Aniceti 3.2:96
Klemperer, Victor 11.121
Kleve, Knut 5.4:170
Kliptown Books 2.1:46
Kluwer 6.3:125-36
Knopf, Alfred 3.2:*op 108*;
7.1:128; 12.88, 89
- knowledge
books of 4.1:38-40
distinct from information
2.3:165-7; 4.1:38-40;
9.3:148; 12.66, 180
generation and structure 2.3:165,
167
monopoly 3.1:8
opening 3.1:9
Popper on 9.3:149-54; 10.1:37-40
transfer, matrix 6.2:60-1; 6.4:194
authors' role 6.3:116-17/*op 172*;
6.4:176-7; 7.2:152-3
distributors' role 8.2:68-9
editors' role 7.3:202-3
librarians' role 8.3:124-5
producers' role 7.4:250-1
publishers' role 8.1:5-6
readers' role 8.4:174-6
see also information
Knowledge Station 10.4:198
Knox, William
"Mortality" 11.21
Koenigsberg, Fred 2.2:68
"United States copyright after-
Berne" 2.2:68-72
Koestler, Arthur 7.4:283
Darkness at noon 10.3:130, 140-1
Kohlberg, Kravis, Roberts 9.2:97
Kollek, Teddy 12.232
Koltay, Emery 1.1:25
komonjo documents 6.4:224-6
Korda, Michael 12.7; 13.60
Another life 10.3:182-3
Making the list 13.124-7
"On being an editor" 12.7-11
Korea 4.1:47; 4.3:113, 136-9
language 4.3:148
printing development in 8.4:178
universities 5.1:49-51
Koskinen-Olsson, Tarja 9.3:132
"Protecting copyright in a digital
future" 9.3:132-4
Kosova 11.160; 12.188-9
Kostecki, Janusz 2.4:195
"How book publishing has mir-
rored modern Polish his-
tory" 2.4:195-8
- Kotei, S I A 12.99, 100
Publishing in Africa 11.70, 71
Koutchoumow, J Alexis 6.1:23
"What Europe could learn from
Colombia and other
places" 6.1:23-6
Koval, Alexandra 6.1:28
"The book business in Ukraine"
6.1:28-31
Kramer, William 7.1:32
"Independent bookselling"
7.1:32-8
Kraszna-Krausz, Andor 5.1:5
Kraszna-Krausz Foundation 5.1:5
Kravchenko, Victor 11.119-20
Kremetz, Jill 4.4:224
Krishnan, Mini 9.3:163, 165,
166, 167, 168-9
Kritzinger, Ann 4.1:21; 11.108
"Self-publishing" 4.1:21-5
Krljeza, Miroslav 11.119
Krüger, Michael 11.63; 13.246
International Book Fair 11.8
Krumbacher, Prof. 12.66-7
Krustrup, Erik V 5.4:200
"Small country; high prices;
huge readership"
5.4:200-2
Kübler-Ross, Elisabeth 11.121
Kundera, Milan 10.3:152; 11.16
Kuper, Leo 2.1:42
Kurian, George 3.4:175
Kuwait 2.3:161; 8.4:192
- L**
- Lacy, Dan 3.1:34, 36; 8.3:138-9
Lacey, Tony 12.218
Ladybird 10.4:220, 221
Lagerkrantz, Olof 11.66
Laird, Sally 6.4:195
"Book translation in East and
West Europe" 6.4:195-
200
Lake, Simon 11.30
Lamm, Donald S 1.3:55;
4.4:198; 7.1:138
"Between academic and commer-
cial publishers" 1.3:55-7
"An independent publisher
speaks his mind"
7.1:138-43
"Trade publishing in the US to-
day" 4.4:198-203
comment on 10.1:44
L'Amour, Louis 11.23-4
Lancaster, F Wilfrid 1.4:28;
3.3:150; 8.1:62
Lancet, The 3.3:121; 5.2:91, 96
Landers, Ann 11.21
Ladow, George 9.2:76
Lane, Allen 5.1:46-7; 7.1:58, 59,
60; 12.60-1, 70-7, 131,
223
The Penguin story 12.136
Lane, Richard 12.72
Langa, Mandla 3.1:55
Lange, Jack D 7.1:81
language
computers 4.1:8, 11
indexability 3.3:150-2
of journalism 13.233-5
lexicography 2.3:120, 149;
6.1:16-21
and thought 12.82
languages 11.68
British Library holdings 8.1:18-
19
children learning 11.102
communal subject access 2.3:149
compared for editorial needs
7.2:189
at conferences 11.9, 102-3
European 5.2:72

- indigenous 10.2:75-80
of influential books 8.4:203
of international communication 10.2:75; 11.9
and national libraries 5.1:8
in North America 7.1:50
teaching 6.1:8
 see also ELT
of textbooks 11.192, 200
and US teenagers 10.2:117
 see also translation and translators and countries; languages
- Lanham, Richard
The electronic word 5.4:177
- Lansdowne Press (Australia) 1.3:21
- Lao Tzu Library 12.50-1
- Laos 4.3:149; 10.2:79
- La Paz 2.1:18, 19, 20
- Larrick, Nancy 10.2:115
- Lasky, Melvin J
The language of journalism, Vol. I 13.233-5
- "LAST WORD, THE"**
"British and American publishers go to war over Europe" 17.167-8
on centuries 17.110-11
on email 17.56
"True confessions of a non-fiction reader" 17.215-16
- Latham, Robert 5.2:68-70
- Latin America
book trade 1.1:28-33
CERLALC 1.1:30, 31; 2.1:33, 9.1:5-6; 9.2:87-9
GNP 1.1:29, 30
literary guide 5.3:158
preservation 5.4:168
publishers
 2nd Biennial Congress 9.1:4-6
 publishing in 10.2:96; 11.35-7, 184-8
 production 1.1:30
 and Spain 12.192
 Spanish language 8.2:117-19; 9.1:4-5
 textbooks 11.189
 see also names of countries and cities
- Latin American Book Industry Fair (SILAR) 9.1:44
- Laughlin, James 3.4:170
- Law, Derek 5.2:105; 6.2:67; 6.3:167; 8.1:49
" Dress codes for book people" 5.2:105-9
"The electronic message to scholarly publishers" 6.2:67-72
 comment on 6.3:123
(R) 12.52-3
- law publishers 9.4:220-1
law publishing *see* legal publishing
law relating to publishing 9.2:58-9
 see also copyright; libel
- Law Research Service Inc. 13.131
- Lawrence, D H
Lady Chatterley's lover 10.3:134-5; 10.4:230; 12.71-2
Sons and lovers 10.3:134
- Lawrence, T E 10.3:128, 131, 137; 13.184
- Lawyers Co-Operative Publishing 6.1:8, 11
- Le Corbusier 10.3:136
- Lead Pencil Club 7.4:272
- League of Nations 4.2:92-3
- learned societies *see* societies / learned
- learning *see* teaching
- Leasco Data Processing 9.3:139
- Leavis, F R 7.3:218; 7.4:283
- Lebanon 2.3:159-60, 161-2, 163; 4.4:228
- Lee, Dennis
Alligator Pie 7.2:155
- Lee Kok Liang 2.3:171
- Lee Kuan Yew 12.4
- Lee, Marshall
Bookmaking 13.205, 206, 209
- Leeds University 4.2:102
- Lefakane, Dinah 2.1:45
- Le Fanu, Mark 2.1:21
"British authors and their publishers" 2.1:21-5
- legal deposit 2.2:82-9; 2.4:218-19; 5.2:112; 8.1:18; 10.3:156
non-print formats 8.1:18
 see also under France; Germany; Italy
- Legal deposit of publications* 8.1:18
- legal publications 2.2:95; 6.1:8, 11
 see also LEXIS
- legal publishing 8.3:130-1, 132; 11.31, 163-71, 172-4; 13.4, 5, 6, 7, 15
 electronic, development 13.128-33
- legal research service 1.1:18-19
- Lehmann, Klaus-Dieter 6.3:167-8
- Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut
One hundred books about book-making 13.207
- Leipzig 2.1:6, 9, 10; 4.3:120
 Trade Fair 2.1:8, 10; 4.3:115-16; 10.2:84
 University 4.3:121
- leisure pursuits 1.3:56
- Lema, Elieshi 8.2:91
"Building a book industry: start with the children" 8.2:91-5
- Lenckos, Frauke 12.207
- Lenin, Vladimir Ilyich 10.3:133-4; 10.4:230
- Lenin Library 2.4:216; 3.3:146
- Leonard, John 12.87, 92, 93
- Lerner, Betsy
The forest for the trees 11.148-9
- lesbianism 10.2:116
- Lessing, Doris 11.120
- letter writing 7.2:152-3
- Leventhal, Lionel 4.4:204; 13.117
"Working with the Soviets" 13.117-18
- Leverhulme Trust 4.2:76, 103
- Levi, Primo 11.120
- Levin, Bernard 2.4:209; 5.1: *op 52*; 6.3: *op 172*
"Author (British) meets librarian (American)" 2.4:209-14
- Levin, Martin P 1.2:30; 7.1:127; 7.4:273, 274
"Doing business with Soviet publishers" 1.2:30-3
- "The positive role of large corporations in US book publishing" 7.1:127-37
- Levi-Strauss, Claude 10.3:146
- Lewis, Jeremy 17.133
Kindred Spirits 15.201; 17.133
(R) *A Fighting Withdrawal: The life of Dan Davin* 15.106-8
Penguin Special — The Life and Times of Allen Lane 16.102-4; 17.133
" Why in publishing the grass has become less green" 17.133-8
- Lewis, Susan E 6.2:73; 9.4:201
on electronic publishing 9.2:103
on influential books 8.4:201, 203-4
"Project Muse and 'The Web'" 6.2:73-8
"US scholarly publishers in conclave" 9.4:201-6
(R) 8.4:210-11
- Lewis, Wilmarth 15.49, 50
- lexicography 2.3:120, 149; 6.1:16-21
- LEXIS legal research service 1.1:18-19; 6.1:12; 7.1:146; 7.3:244; 8.3:131; 11.165, 167, 168
development 13.128-33, 212-19
- Leyboldt, Frederick 5.2:77-8
- libel
 Australia 6.2:88-9
 insurance 10.3:171-2
 Ireland 24-5
 law 2.1:25
- LIBER *see* Ligue des Bibliothèques Européennes de Recherche
- librarians**
associations 5.1:11
and Booker Prize 7.4:258
conferences 5.1:11-12
 Charleston 8.3:165-9
 dress 5.2:105-9
employment applications 4.1:55-6
European 5.2:71-5
information selection 10.1:14-16
national issues, effect on 5.1:13-18
 pay 3.2: *op 108*
 publishers, relations with 3.2:105, 108; 5.2:102-3; 8.1:46, 52; 12.198
 "Contemplating a future scenario" 1.4:24-9
 Internet effect 13.188-9
 journal publishers 3.1:27-33; 12.166-70, 198
 PALS 12.198
 "Whose leaky boat is sinking?" 1.4:18-23
3.2:105, 108; 7.1:88, 105; 8.1:46, 52
 role 2.3:166-7
 /scholars 9.3:148, 153
 serials *see* UKSG
 see also American Library Association; International Federation of Library Associations; Library Association
- librarianship
 Advancement of Librarianship in the Third World (IFLA Programme) 6.1:36
 career 6.3:170; 6.4:206; 7.2:191
- libraries**
in the ancient world 12.228-30
14th-century, in *The Name of the Rose* 3.1:6-9, 13, 15
academic *see* universities/libraries
Africa 1.2:22; 7.4:277; 9.1:34-6
 South Africa 1.3:7; 7.4:267
 boycott 1.3:8-13
 Alexandria 2.1:50; 3.2:69; 5.3:141-7, 160
 Arab country, National 1.1:34-40
 Australian 9.2:90-5
 author's view of 5.3:159-60
 automation 10.3:154-5
 bibliographic needs 2.3:146
 book encouragement 2.3:166
 British Council 1.1:10, 34, 35; 5.3:136-7
 buildings 1.1:34-40; 1.4:15-17; 2.1:50-1
 cataloguing and classification 2.3:146-9; 5.2:81; 9.3:147
 China 8.4:188-91
 classical 11.50
 conservation and preservation-work 1.1:51, 52; 2.1:11-15
 consultancy 13.57
 costs 1.4:26, 27-8
 and cultural change 6.3: *op 172*
 demolition 5.1:6
 development 12.66-9
 donations
 private 1.2:55-6
 publishers' 1.3:5
 economics 9.2:59
 EIFL (Electronic Information for Libraries) 12.187
 electronic / digital 11.40; 12.52
 electronic options 5.2:100-4
 Estonia 3.3:139-43
 France 1.4:14-17; 2.1:50-1; 9.1:12-13; 11.40, 43
 funding 6.3:170; 7.2: *op 200*; 7.3:237-41; 8.1:63; 9.3:148
 future roles 1.4:-29; 6.3:169-71
 genesis and possible exodus 13.55-8
 globalization 10.3:155-7, 159
 grants 13.230-2
 history of 12.230-1
 Indian villages 10.3:164
 information technology 8.1:35-41, 63
 inter-library lending (ILL) 1.4:21-2; 3.1:32; 7.2:180-3; 12.97
 International dictionary of library histories 13.115-16
 international supply
 " How dealers compete with publishers" 6.2:95-8
 " How publishers' pricing policies damage libraries" 6.2:99-100
 journals budget 1.4:21; 7.2:179-80

- “just in case” and “just in time” models 5.2:100-4
- knowledge transfer role 8.3:124-5
- Latin America 9.1:6
- LOGOS* articles on, listed 8.3:126
- Mexico 4.2:81-3; 5.2:57
- national 3.2:104-5; 5.1:9-11; 10.3:154-9
- Arab country 1.1:34-40
- see also Bibliothèque nationale de France; British Library
- needy 3.4:168-9
- new technology in 1.2:53-4; 1.4:26, 27-8; 3.1:op 56
- Office of Arts and Libraries 2.2:82, 86
- in Peru 9.2:80-5
- Philippines, purchase 8.4:186
- Plattsburgh 2.4:223
- public see public libraries
- Public Library of Science 12.167-8, 197
- purchasing consortia 9.1:32-3
- Pushkin Library Project 12.186-7
- real vs. virtual/electronic 13.190-8
- rural 9.2:80-5
- Sarajevo 8.2:96-9; 10.3:154
- school 11.192-3, 201
- scientific 5.1:8
- Scotland 8.4:217
- shelving 13.198
- Soviet 2.4:215-17
- SPARC 12.166-70
- Special Libraries Association (SLA) 13.231
- and subscription agencies 4.2:98
- Third World 1.3:4-5
- tribalism effects 5.1:6-12
- violence in 3.2:op 108
- virtual 6.3:153-7
- see also British Library; copyright libraries; librarians; Library of Congress; monastery libraries; New York public library; and under United States of America; universities
- Libraries and Information Commission 11.147
- Library and Information Workers Organisation (South Africa) 1.3:11-12
- Library Association 1.1:10-11; 8.3:157-8
- amalgamated with IIS as CILIP 189
- Library 8.1:9
- Library Journal* 2.2:74, 81; 5.2:78; 12.66-7
- Library of America 12.87
- Library of American Literature 7.4:285
- Library of Congress 2.1:11, 13; 4.3:119; 5.2:81; 5.3:159-60; 11.221; 12.66
- MARC project 5.2:81, 84; 7.1:104-5
- see also Center for the Book
- Library of the Century* 7.3:224
- Libya 2.3:162-3
- licences 13.171
- sample-based or transactional 2.4:188
- licensing 11.80-5
- Africa 1.2:25
- collection societies 11.84
- one-stop shops 11.83-4
- overseas rights 1.4:11; 3.1:44
- schemes 9.1:32-3
- site 6.2:69
- see also Authors' Licensing and Collecting Society; Copyright Clearance Center; Copyright Licensing Acts 2.2:83
- Lichtenberg, James 7.1:94
- Lieb, Charles 2.2:68
- Liebaers, Herman 2.1:49; 5.2:71
- “Libraries and the European idea” 5.2:71-5
- “Reflections from Patmos” 2.1:49-51
- (R) 6.3:136-7
- Ligue des Bibliothèques Européennes de Recherche (LIBER) 5.2:72, 73
- Book Fair 5.2:56
- Liiceanu, Gabriel 5.4:206
- “Publishing in Romania today” 5.4:206-9
- Lim, Catherine 2.3:171
- Limb, Peter: (R) 8.1:41
- Lin, Paula Yi-Chun 13.84
- “Online bookselling could help to bring China and Taiwan closer together” 13.84-7
- Lincoln, Abraham 11.21
- Line, Maurice B 2.3:145; 3.2:104; 5.1:6; 6.1:op 56; 8.1:35, 62; 8.3:153; 10.3:154; 13.55, 220
- “Credo” 13.221
- “On appropriate librarianship” 13.55-8
- “Do national libraries have a future?” 10.3:154-9
- on funding of public libraries 11.230
- on influential books (L) 7.2:177; 8.4:201, 203; 10.3:128, 130
- “The new tribalism” 5.1:6-12
- “Re-engineering libraries for a lifelong learning society” 8.1:35-41; 8.3:124
- on scholarly communication (L) 13.59
- “The species bibliotheca nationalis”
- “UAP and the Third World” 6.2:72
- “World librarians in conclave” 8.3:153-8
- “A worldwide bibliographic base of books” 2.3:145-9
- (R)
- Beyond book issues* 9.3:176-8
- Directory of books and authors* 10.3:181-2
- International dictionary of library histories* 13.115-16
- Library networking in Europe* 6.3:167-8
- The memory of mankind* 12.230-1
- Ling, Margaret 4.4:209
- “An aspiring Frankfurt emerges in Africa” 4.4:209-14
- linotype 7.4:250, 251
- Linz, Werner Mark 3.2:93; 7.1:6
- “A religious country reflected in its publishing history” 7.1:6-11
- Lippincott 2.2:95; 7.1:81, 82
- literacy 8.1:49; 8.1:55
- in Africa 10.2:75-6
- decline in 2.4:211-14
- development 1.1:15-16, 51; 5.2:65-6
- in Japan 8.4:179
- in Peru 9.2:80-5
- see also illiteracy
- literary agents 2.1:22; 4.4:189-97, 202; 6.3:150-1; 9.3:147
- commission rates 4.4:196-7
- permissions 12.224
- Tokyo 3.4:194, 195
- Literary Bulletin* 5.2:78
- literary criticism
- French 9.1:8; 11.216; 12.225-6
- New 12.13-14, 15, 80, 85, 141
- Literary Guild 7.1:66, 67, 68, 69, 71
- literary journals 9.1:8
- Literary Market Place* 5.3:139-40
- literary societies 8.2:70-4; 10.3:178; 12.203
- literature, works of 1.1:42-3, 47; 8.1:48
- and education 11.65-8
- quantity published 11.63-5
- see also fiction; poetry; names of authors
- Literature of the Book, The**
- 13.202-3; 14.61; 16.192
- on academic/scholarly publishing 15.194-6
- on book collecting 14.212-14
- on bookselling 15.164-6
- on business of publishing 14.194-9
- company histories 15.197-9
- on copyright 14.142-3
- on e-books 14.144-9
- on editing 14.206
- on education for publishing 14.76-8
- exhibition 16.6-7
- on history of the book 14.187-93
- on indexing 14.27-30
- libraries and librarianship 15.137-41
- Panel 13.203
- on production 13.204-11
- on reading and literacy 14.209-11
- lithography 12.122-4
- Lithuania 4.1:54
- Little, Brown 7.4:266
- Liveright, Horace 13.32, 33
- Livres Hebdo* 11.125, 126-7, 130, 133; 13.24
- Liyong, Lo 3.1:55
- Lloyd, Sara
- CD-ROM marketing for publishers* 9.2:86
- loan guarantee scheme 2.3:137-9
- Lockwood, Trevor 11.109
- Lodge, David 5.3:134, 138
- Small world* 11.7
- Loeffler, Claudia: (R) 5.3:158
- Loewen, Jim
- Lies my teacher taught me* 10.1:50
- logos 10.4:221
- LOGOS**
- Advisory Board 1.1:5; 4.1:4, 5; 11.5; 16.116-18
- influential books, members' selection of 6.4:178-87; 7.3:224-5; 8.4:201-4; 10.3:128, 131
- meetings 1.4:4; 4.4:173
- membership 4.2:83; 5.4:165
- aims 1.1:4-5
- archive 14.4; 17.172
- articles 14.4
- “The Book in the United States Today”, Vol. 7 (4) 14.199
- book reviewing 2.1:4-5; 3.1:56; 4.4:173
- book reviews 14.60
- “Books that Shaped the Century” 13.203; 14.193
- Centre for the Book and 3.1:43
- contents 4.3:112-13
- of first 5 vols. 5.4:164-5
- contributors 1.4:5; 11.4-5; 16.174-7
- copyright fees 4.1:49
- correspondence invited 1.4:4
- cost and purchase 3.4:168-9
- creation 8.4:222-3
- design 1.4:4-5; 2.1:5; 3.1:56; 3.3:162; 4.2:83
- development reviewed
- after first year 1.4:4-5
- after three years 4.1:4-5
- after twelve years 12.116-17
- edible edition 17.36
- editing 9.1:4
- editorials see Graham, Gordon / editorials; “The editor's place”
- editorship and structure 16.60, 116-18, 119, 173
- Exit Lines 14.60
- first issue 16.117-18
- geographical spread 11.5
- guidelines for contributors 10.4:234; 16.112, 168, 220; 17.112
- index 3.1:4-5; 11.6; 14.1
- in libraries 4.1:32
- marketing 17/116
- “Message from the publisher”
- first page of each issue*
- office 11.5, 6; 12.4-6
- portfolio (slipcase) 3.1:5
- Press File 14.60-1
- see also separate entry
- publisher 16.60
- references 3.4:217
- Royalty Trust Fund 3.4:169; 5.1:5
- 17th year, new editorship 17.4
- special issues 14.5
- subscribers 11.4; 16.174
- ten years reviewed 11.4-6
- topic portfolios 14.4-5; 16.219
- listed 14.112, 167; 15.55; 16.111, 219
- topics and themes 4.1:5, op 56; 5.3:116
- 20th Century Books Project
- 6.4:178-87; 7.2:175-7; 7.3:224-5; 7.4:292; 8.4:201-9; 10.3:128-32, 133-53
- booklet 12.5
- websites 12.5; 14.4; 16.60, 172; 17.172
- LOGOS* International Publishing Education Foundation 16.60
- Trustees 16.60
- Lomer, Cecile
- Publishing and book development in Sub-Saharan Africa* 8.2:90
- London
- bombed 2.2:81
- Charing Cross Road 1.2:38, 40-1, 42; 10.1:12
- IPA Congress 1.2:6-11
- London, Jack 11.99
- London College of Printing 4.2:77
- London International Book Fair (LIBF) 4.3:122; 4.4:204-8; 5.4:192; 16.6-7
- London Library 13.113-4
- book on 3.1:22
- London Weekend Television (LWT) 5.2:91, 98
- Long Weshan 1.3:39
- Longman
- African operations 3.1:46, 47, 48;

- 3.2:106-7; 5.4:173
 Ghana 4.2:67
 Kenya 4.3:131, 132, 134, 135
 Nigerian 11.69, 70
 South African 2.1:43, 46
 China collaboration 33
 colophon 12.119
 Commonwealth interests 2.2:91
 ELT 8.3:133
 European operations 2.2:94, 96, 98
 history 4.2:101
 legal publishing 11.172-3
 mergers 8.3:127; 12.76-7, 131, 220
 Longman France SA 2.2:94
 looseleaf publishing 11.167, 168, 170
 Lorimer, Rowland 5.3:118; 11.118; 12.78
 "Marshall McLuhan: media genius" 12.78-84
 reply to 12.138-42
 "What makes publishers publish?" 5.3:118-23
 comment on 6.1:27; 7.2:159
 Los Amigos del Libro 2.1:19-20
 Los Angeles Convention Centre 10.2:64-7
Los Angeles Times Book Review 12.93
 Lothian, Peter 5.4:192
 "Australian publishing" 5.4:192-4
 reply to 6.1:21-2; his reply 6.2:106
 Lothian, T C 1.3:21
 Lottman, Herbert R 2.3:168; 4.2:87; 9.1:4; 10.1:9; 11.117; 12.24; 13.21
 "Bookselling in a crisis not of its making" 13.21-4
 "The bookselling revolution" 10.1:9-12
 "The bookstore as counterrevolution" 12.24-8
 (R) 12.231-2
 Loughborough University of Technology 4.2:77, 102
 Louvain library 2.1:50
 Lubis, Mochtar 2.3:127-30
 Lucashenko, Melissa 12.106
 Lucier, Richard 9.4:205
 Lucretius 7.4:288
 Luey, Beth 3.4:174, 177
 Luijendijk, Wim 4.2:95
 "Subscription agencies" 4.2:95-8
 Lukacs, John 4.2:61
 Lukas, J Anthony 11.23
 Lusty, Robert 12.233
 Luxembourg
 book pricing 9.2:72
 legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
 Ly Singko 2.3:170
 Lynton, Michael 12.220, 223
- M**
- Maastricht Treaty 6.4:214; 10.2:73
 Mabbe, Ralph 9.3:175
 Macaulay, Thomas 4.4:183
 machine-readable form 2.2:108-12
see also electronic media / electronic publishing
 Machlup, Fritz 6.1:44, 46
 Macintosh computers 7.3:219-22
- Maclean, Sorley 8.4:215
 Macmillan (publishers) 6.1:11, 12; 7.1:128; 11.22
 African operations 2.3:135; 3.1:46, 47-8, 51; 3.2:106-7; 4.3:131, 134, 135; 7.4:263, 264; 13.235-6
 Kenyan 11.106-7
 Nigerian 11.69, 70, 71
 Commonwealth interests 2.2:91
 European operations 2.2:98
 Hogn Kong operations 13.224
 Indian operations 1.2:14, 15; 9.3:163-4, 166
 origins 8.4:214
 Web site 7.1:125
 Macmillan, Frederick 2.2:56
 Macmillan, Harold 3.1:51; 13.236
Macmillan: a publishing tradition 13.235-7
 Macrae, Jack 4.4:200
 MacSkimming, Roy 4.1:12
 "The precarious life of Canadian publishing" 4.1:12-20
 comments on 5.3:124, 126-7; 7.2:159
 Maddox, Brenda 8.1:47
 Maeda, Kanji 10.2:97, 102-3
 Magabala Books 12.105-6
 Magaloni, Ana Maria 4.2:81
 "The Mexican library revolution" 4.2:81-3
- magazines
 binding 12.125
 Burma 3.3:133
 Japanese 3.2:87-8
 US 3.1:23, 24; 7.1:60-1
 Magdalene College, Cambridge 5.2:68, 69
 Magombe, Vincent 5.4:173
 Maher, Terry 2.2:63; 4.2:86-7; 4.4:227; 8.1:26, 28
 criticized by Hornby 2.2:59-61
 "The decline and fall of the NBA" 2.2:63-7
 Mahfouz, Naguib 8.2:81, 82
 Mahloujian, Azar 13.227
 "A tale of the book in Iran" 13.227-9
 Mailer, Norman 4.4:176; 13.32, 33; 13.233
 Maisuradze, Yuriy 4.3:113, 124; 13.18-20
 "Russia's roller coaster book market since 1990" 13.18-20
 "What's going on in Russia?" 4.3:124-9
- Malaprop bookshop 12.26
 Malay language 8.4:185, 186; 2.3:132; 11.8
 Malaysia 11.7-10, 12, 13, 209
 publishing in 4.3:148-9
 students 7.2:169
 writing 2.3:132, 171
 Malcolm X 11.120
 Malraux, André 10.3:139
 management education 2.2:96
 Manchester
 bookselling 1.1:6-8
 copyright infringement 2.4:185
 Mandela, Nelson 3.1:48; 7.4:262, 264, 266
Long Walk To Freedom 7.4:266; 8.4:202; 10.3:153
 Manguel, Alberto
A history of reading 8.1:53-4
- Mann, Peter 3.2:66-7
 Mann, Thomas 10.3:136; 13.37; 13.190
 "Why the cybergurus are wrong about libraries" 13.190-8
 Mansfield, Katherine 11.119
 Mansfield, William Murray, 1st Earl 9.4:211-12
 manuscript books 5.1:43
 Manutius, Aldus 5.1:44
 Manzo, Henry 2.3:139
 Mao, Ze Dong (Tse-Tung) 10.3:145-6
 maps 4.2:93; 8.1:20
 MARC catalogue records 5.2:81, 84; 7.1:104-5
 Marcos, Ferdinand 8.4:182-3
 Marcos, Imelda 8.4:197
 marketing, markets and promotion 5.4:183-6; 10.2:120-1
 in Africa 8.3:159-63
 by authors 5.4:op 212
 book 6.2:78; 11.222
 China 1.3:36-7; 6.3:162-5
 and choice of works published 5.3:118-23
 national variations 3.3:164
 Sweden 6.4:201-6
 closed 1.1:46-7
 dictionaries 6.1:20-1
 in France 9.1:11
 future 3.3:154-5
 giveaways 7.1:96-7, 98
 via Internet 11.95, 96
 law publishing 11.168-70
 sales reps 7.1:98
 for small publishers 1.1:24-5, 46
 Traditional Markets Agreement 7.1:53; 8.3:128; 9.3:142, 144
 US 7.1:53
 university presses 7.1:117
see also booksellers and book-selling; book-shops/stores; niche publishing
- Martland, Nicholas 12.29
 "Book publishing and book-selling in Vietnam" 12.29-32
 Marquard, Leo 2.1:42
 Marquez, Garcia 10.3:150
 Martial 1.2:44
 Martin, Bea 12.27
 Martin, Judith 4.4:224, 225
 Martin, W J 11.42, 43
 Martinez, Tomás Eloy 11.183
 "The book in times of globalization" 11.183-8
 Marvell, Andrew 3.1:19
 Marx, Karl 6.4:207, 209; 7.3:243
Communist Manifesto 9.3:156
 Marxism 6.4:179, 181; 9.3:157; 13.196-7, 198
 Mason, Steven J 7.1:46
 "Wholesalers burgeon on speed and service" 7.1:46-9
 mass media
 control and ownership 3.1:13-15
 mergers 9.1:14-17
 Masson 8.3:130
 Master Microfilms
 European register of 2.1:16
 Matarasso, François 11.38
Beyond book issues 9.3:176-8
- "Rethinking public library values" 11.38-44
 comment 11.212, 213
 Matchett, William H 2.4:221-2
 mathematics 5.3:145
 matrix 6.4:176
 of knowledge transfer *see under* knowledge
 Mattera, Philip 10.3:168
 "Mid-list authorship in the United States today" 10.3:168-73
 Matthau, Walter 2.3:149
 Matthews, Jack 1.4:41; 2.4:220
 "Rare book dealing" 1.4:41-6
 comment on 10.1:6
 "The superb pleasures of book-ing in the heartland" 2.4:220-2
 Matthews, Will 5.2:68-70
 Maxwell, Robert 3.1:21, 256.1: 6.1:7; 6.3:132, 134; 6.4:210; 7.1:129; 8.1:33; 8.4:215; 12.60
 biography of 5.3:119
 at Pergamon Press 9.3:135-40
 Maxwell Communications 1.2:30-1; 3.1:16, 19; 6.1:8; 7.1:130; 9.3:136, 139
 May, Derwent
Critical times: the history of the Times Literary Supplement 13.177-9
 Mayer, Peter 10.2:74; 12.133-7, 215-21, 223; 13.246
 Mbanda, Trish 4.4:209
 "An aspiring Frankfurt emerges in Africa" 4.4:209-14
 "Pan-African book fair is up and running" 6.1:47
 McAleer, Joseph 11.23
Passion's fortune 11.98-101
 McBain, Ed 9.4:226, 227
 McCall, James 13.99
 "Notes from the Silk Route" 13.99-103
 (R) *The African publishing companion* 13.181-3
 McClelland, Jack 4.1:12-15
 McClelland and Stewart 4.1:12-17, 20
 McCormack, Mark 4.4:194, 197
 McCourt, Frank 10.2:67
 McCullough, David 11.20
 McCune, David 9.4:203
 McDougall, Warren 9.3:176
 McEvoy, Joseph E 11.23
 McGowan, Ian 6.1:53; 7.2:168; 11.7
 "Asian encounters" 11.7-14
 "PENmanship in Prague" 6.1:53-6
 "Publishing education worldwide" 7.2:168-74
 "Scottish publishing" 8.4:212-17
 (R) *Inside book publishing 1994* 6.1:32
2001 12.53-5
Introduction to publishing studies 11.151-3
 McGraw-Hill 1.4:35; 3.1:37; 6.1:5; 10.2:66; 10.4:192, 220; 13.6, 7
 accounts 3.1:16
 annual report 10.4:193
 electronic publishing 6.3:158

- Indian operations 1.2:16, 17;
7.1:145
- International Division 7.1:145
- law publishing 13.133
- media 9.1:14-17
- medical publishing 3.3:116, 117;
7.1:80, 81, 82, 83; 12.41
- mergers and takeovers 6.1:9, 12;
7.1:129, 130, 133;
8.3:128, 130; 12.76-7
- Middle East operations 2.3:159-
62
- in 1960s 12.60-1
- South African operations 2.1:47;
7.4:264; 10.2:109
- see also *Primis*
- McGregor, Charles 5.2:58
- “Textbooks and the world’s
poor” 5.2:58-66
- McGuffey, William Holmes
7.1:19
- McGuffey readers 7.1:19; 7.4:287
- MCI Communications 9.1:15
- McIntosh, Ronald
Hyphenation 2.4:214
- McKenna, Richard
The Sand Pebbles 4.4:194, 196
- McKenzie, D F 4.2:100, 103
- McLean, Ruari 5.1:46-7; 5.2:86
- “Book design and book design-
ers” 5.2:86-8
- The Thames & Hudson manual
of typography* 13.209
- McLuhan, Marshall 3.1:10, 11-
12; 8.3:170
- Abel on 12.12-19, 138-42
- Lorimer on 78-84
- Abel’s reply 12.138-42
- Montagnes on 12.85-6
- Abel’s reply 12.128, 141-2
- The Gutenberg galaxy* 1.1:23;
11.118; 12.78, 82-3, 84,
138-9; 13.209
- The medium is the message*
10.3:150-1; 11.118;
12.13; 12.78-9
- Understanding media 11.118,
120; 12.78, 83, 84, 139
- McMurtrie, Douglas C
*The book: The story of printing
and bookmaking* 13.210
- McNeill, William 10.3:150
- McSwiney, James W 13.132
- McVeigh, Timothy 13.76
- Mead, Margaret 10.3:138
- Mead Corporation 13.128, 129,
132, 133, 212-13, 217
- Mead Data Central (MDC)
13.133, 212-13, 214,
215-16, 217, 218-19
- media
control and ownership 3.1:13-15
- cultural effects 6.3:151-2
- globalization 8.4:192-3
- mixed see multimedia
- nationalism and synergies 4.2:60-
1
- media groups 8.3:128
- Medical Economics* 3.3:122
- medical publishing 6.1:8, 11;
12.39-44; 13.4
- decades of change 3.3:114-25
- electronic 7.1:84-5
- in Latin America 11.35-7
- publishers listed 3.3:124-5
- in US 7.1:80-5
- MEDLARS 3.3:123; 7.1:84-5
- Medscape 12.42, 43
- Meier, Al 3.3:118, 1197.1:81, 82
- Meili, Peter 3.4:215
- Melcher, Daniel 5.2:79, 80-1;
11.25-6
- Melcher, Frederic 2.2:81; 5.2:78-
9
- Mellick, Brian 5.4:183
- “Advice from Israel to US and
UK publishers” 5.4:183-
6
- Mellon (Andrew W) Foundation
2.1:15, 16; 2.2:88;
7.1:123-4; 7.3:237-41;
12.162; 13.43
- Mellon Microfilming Preservation
Programme 2.2:88
- Memex machine 11.183
- Menocchio 7.3:211, 212
- Menon, Ritu 12.33
- “Feminist publishing today”
12.33-8
- Making a difference* 12.34
- mergers and takeovers 3.1:44;
4.4:196; 9.2:97; 10.2:65-
6; 10.4:212-13, 214-15;
11.139, 140, 141, 142;
13.5- accountancy
3.1:17-19
- continuation 6.1:6-15
- concentration of ownership
12.145-7
- editorial on 12.60-2
- France 9.1:9
- medical publishers 7.1:80-1;
12.39
- Netherlands 6.3:124-36
- Penguin 12.76-7, 129-37
- Scotland 8.4:214-15
- Sweden 8.4:200
- takeovers
costs 3.1:17-18
- of Heinemann, Hodder, Hutchin-
son and Weidenfeld
5.2:89-100
- US 7.1:55-6, 57, 127-37, 138
- wave of 3.1:24-5; 10.2:120
- see also corporations and con-
glomerates
- Merop, Maria 2.3:171
- Merriam-Webster 6.1:17, 18, 20-
1; 7.1:76; 10.4:221
- Mervyn, Arthur 3.2:100
- metadata 10.4:196-7; 11.89
- Meurer, Kurt 3.4:211, 212
- Mexico 9.1:4-5; 11.36
- book trade 1.1:29, 30, 32, 34;
3.4:196-200; 4.2:78-80;
8.4:218-19
- Guadalajara Book Fair 9.1:6, 43-
4
- libraries 4.2:81-3; 5.2:57
- religious publishing 7.1:6
- University of 3.4:176
- Meyer, Martin 11.66
- Meynell, Francis 5.1:45-6
- Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga (MK;
Soviet agency) 1.2:30,
31; 3.2:7
- Michener, James 11.20
- microfilming 1.4:48, 49; 2.1:13;
5.4:169; 6.3:138-44
- biographical archives 6.3:142
- libraries 12.160-3
- Mellon Preservation Programme
2.2:88
- registers 2.1:14-15
- UMI 6.3:140, 141, 158-9
- microforms see microfilming
- Microsoft 9.1:15; 11.88, 111
- mergers and acquisitions 6.1:10,
13, 15
- online services 7.1:135; 10.4:199
- publications 6.2:71; 6.4:194;
9.1:14
- Mid-Atlantic Preservation
filming Service 2.1:14
- Middle East
selling US books in 2.3:159-62
- see also names of countries
- Middlesex University 6.2:65
- Miles, John 5.1:44-5, 47
- military history 10.1:6-7
- Milken, Michael 11.21-2
- Miller, Arthur 6.3:170
- Death of a salesman* 10.3:131
- Miller, Harvey
“The unfairness of deposit cop-
ies” 2.4:218-19
- Miller, Henry
Tropic of cancer 13.238
- Millin, Leslie 3.3:126
- “The Pacific idea: Canada looks
westward” 3.3:126-31
- Mills, Gerald 11.98, 99
- Mills, Margaret 11.4; 12.5
- Mills & Boon 3.2:62, 64-8;
10.4:220, 222; 11.98-101
- Milne, A A 10.3:137
- Milton, John
Areopagitica 4.1:21; 5.3:128-9;
6.2:62; 7.2:160
- Paradise Lost*
payment for 1.2:45; 4.1:22;
12.121
- Mindscape Inc 6.1:10
- Minerva Press 3.2:62
- Minimum Terms Agreement
2.1:23-4; 10.3:172
- Minowa, Shigeo 2.3:140; 3.2:90;
3.4:202; 10.1:18, 42, 46;
11.9, 151, 201-2
- and APPA 10.2:97, 98-9, 103
- “Aspects of the Philippines’ di-
lemma” 8.4:185-6
- Book Publishing in a Societal
Context* 4.3:112
- “... the distribution of books in In-
donesia” 10.1:18-21
- Introduction to publishing stud-
ies* 11.151-3
- “The takeoff phenomenon”
2.3:140-4
- “Why Japan’s book industry is
not in crisis” 3.2:90-3
- Mirza, Mahmud 4.3:161
- Mises, Ludwig von 10.3:144
- MIT Media Lab 7.3:243-4
- MIT Press 7.1:118, 124
- Mitchard, Jacquelyn 11.21
- Mitchell, Margaret
Gone with the wind 11.24; 12.8
- Mitterrand, François 1.4:14, 15;
2.1:51; 10.2:70
- Mollison, Alan (R) 8.2:90
- monastery libraries 2.1:49-50, 51
- in *The Name of the Rose* 3.1:6-9,
13, 15
- Mongolia 12.183
- Montag, Ulrich 6.2:99
- “International library supply:
how publishers’ pricing
policies damage librari-
es” 6.2:99-100
- Montagnes, Ian 1.4:6; 7.2:168-9;
8.2:92; 11.189
- “Abel on McLuhan” 12.85-6
- Abel’s reply 12.128, 141-2
- “Governments’ role in biblio-
topia” 9.4:199-200
- An introduction to publishing
management* 10.3:180-1
- “North/South interdependence”
1.4:6-13
- “Pupils without books” 11.189-
202
- (R) 11.106-7; 13.49-51
- Montalbano, James 11.125, 127
- Montenegro 11.158-9
- Montessori, Maria 11.119
- Montgomery, Lucy Maude
Anne of Green Gables 7.2:154;
7.3:228
- Montpelier Ordinance, 1537
2.2:83
- “moral rights”, authors’ 1.2:51-
3; 2.2:72; 5.3:123;
9.4:209, 212-13
- morality in book publishing
10.2:118-21
- see also ethics, publishers’
- Morgan, Sally 12.105
- Morgan, Seth 11.23
- Morison, Stanley 5.1:44, 46
- Moriyama, Raymond 7.3:227,
229
- Morocco 2.3:163; 8.4:195-6
- Morpugo, Jack 12.75, 76
- Morris, Desmond 10.3:151
- Morris, William (1834-96)
5.1:45, 48; 12.119;
13.205
- Morris, William (20C., US lin-
guist) 6.1:17
- Morrison, Toni 10.2:116
- Song of Solomon* 8.2:op 120;
9.1:51
- Morton, Herbert C 8.2:107
- “Sampling and savoring
Burchfields’ new
Fowlerprint” 8.2:107-15
- Mosaic Publishers’ Network
12.108-10
- Moscow 4.1:54; 4.3:124, 127;
9.2:74-5
- booksellers 5.1:19, 23, 24;
5.4:179-80, 181
- Library of Foreign Literature
5.4:167-8
- publishers 5.4:178-9, 180-1
- Moseley, Cameron S. 7.1:18
- “US school publishing” 7.1:18-
25; 7.4:287
- Mosher, Paul 1.1:51
- Mosley, Walter 11.21
- Moss, Glenn 4.3:140
- “The life and changing times of
an independent publisher
in South Africa”
4.3:144-6
- “Publishing in post-apartheid
South Africa” 4.3:140-3
- Mowat, Farley 7.3:229
- Moxon, Joseph
*Mechanic Exercises on the
Whole Art of Printing*
4.2:105, 106-7; 6.3:137;
13.207
- Mozambique 11.191, 192
- Mphahlele, Ezekiel 4.1:22
- Muggeridge, Malcolm 11.21
- Muldin, Kenth 6.4:201
- “The Swedish free market”
6.4:201-6
- Mulgan, Geoff 8.1:50-1
- multimedia 1.1:17, 19-20, 32;
3.1:13-15, 24-6;
7.4:275; 11.139, 142
- corporations 1.4:34-7; 6.1:9-10,
14
- mergers 9.1:14-17
- textbooks 7.1:95, 96-7, 98;
7.3:204-5
- multinational corporations 6.1:5;
10.4:192; 11.139-43,
163, 165; 12.61-2
- annual reports 10.4:193-4
- and Argentina 9.1:27-8
- operations in Africa 1.2:20-1;
4.4:216-17
- Ghana 4.2:67-8
- Kenya 4.3:131-5
- South Africa 4.3:141-2
- US 7.1:56
- see also transnational publishers
- multiple formats 7.1:122-3
- Mulvany, Nancy C 15.76
- “The human-written index”
15.76-81

- Indexing Books* 6.4:222-3;
13.154; 14.29-30
- (R) *Indexes and Indexes in Fact and Fiction* 15.103-5
- Mulvey, Christopher 14.160
- Mummy, Frank
Mummy's publishing and book-selling in the twentieth century 2.2:62, 81;
4.2:101, 104; 5.1:38;
8.3:149
- Publishing and Bookselling*
2.2:62; 4.2:101, 104;
5.1:38
(with Ian Norrie) 14.192, 195;
15.164
- Mumford, Lewis 12.14
- Munksgaard 4.2:93; 5.3:129;
5.4:201; 12.41
- Munro, Alice 7.3:229
- Munro, Craig 12.103
"Indigenous Australian writers and their publishers"
12.103-7
- Munsch, Robert 7.2:154, 157,
158
- Murdoch, Iris 3.3:149
The Bell 3.3:149
- Murdoch, Jean 13.247, 248
- Murdoch, Rupert 3.1:14, 20;
4.4:196; 6.3:132;
7.1:130, 131; 8.1:31;
10.1:47; 10.4:214-15;
11.22, 53
- Murray, John 8.1:34; 10.4:213;
12.122
A gentleman publisher's commonplace book 8.1:23
- music 12.82
copyright 1.2:47-8, 50; 3.1:17-
18; 13.12
jukeboxes 2.2:70-1
library collections 8.1:19-20
manuscript 5.1:34
online 13.193
publications concerning 1.1:23-4
- Music Publishers Association
2.4:189
- musicians, Canadian 7.3:228
- Muslim countries, publishing in
8.4:192-8
- Myasnikov, Alexander 2.4:215
"Soviet libraries today" 2.4:215-
17
- Myers, Robin 4.2:101, 102
The Stationers' Company and the book trade 1550-1990
9.3:174-6
- N**
- Nabokov, Vladimir 8.2:74
Lolita 10.1:14; 10.2:119, 121;
10.3:146; 16.12
- Nagasawa, Tatsuko 3.4:193
- NAL 12.216, 217, 222
- Namibia 5.3:153, 155; 11.198
- Napster 11.181, 182
- Nara, Japan 11.14
- Narragansett Coated Papers
1.1:53
- Nath, Vishwa 10.2:100
- National Acquisitions Group
(NAG) 10.2:82, 83
- National Association of Book
Publishers (US) 2.2:75
- National Association of Writers
in Education 6.2:65
- National Audit Office 8.1:10-14
- National Book Award, US 11.20
- National Book Council 3.3:164
- national book industries 4.3:112-
13
- National Book League (NBL)
3.3:164; 3.4:217;
12.148, 149, 205
- National Endowment for the Hu-
manities (US) 2.1:13,
14; 5.4:175; 7.1:115, 124
- National Heritage, Department
of 8.1:13, 18
- National Heritage Committee
(House of Commons)
8.1:13, 17
- National Housewives Register
(National Women's Reg-
ister) 12.204-5
- National Information Standards
Organization (NISO)
5.4:197
- National Lending Library for Sci-
ence and Technology
1.3:30-1; 12.96
- National Science Foundation
(US) 1.4:18, 21; 7.1:89,
108
- National Sound Archive 8.1:19-
20
- National Vocational Qualifica-
tions 4.2:73-6
- National Writers Union (NWU)
10.3:170, 171-3
- nationalism and internationalism
4.1:op56; 4.2:60-1;
5.2:56-7
African private enterprise pub-
lishing 2.3:133-9
"An Anglo-American counter-
point" 2.2:73-81
and authoritarianism 6.4:219-20
British and German bookselling
1.1:6-12
Canada 3.3:126-31; 4.1:12-20
country profiles in *Professional
Publishing 2002* 13.6
Europe 2.2:90-8; 3.4:218-20
Hungary
"The pangs of transition"
2.2:113-16
Japan 3.4:192-5
Mexico 3.4:196-200
as tribalism 5.1:6-12; 10.3:159
US book trade 7.1:50-7
see also globalism; transnational-
ism
- Natural Rubber Science and
Technology* 3.3:151
- Naude, Beyers 4.3:144, 145
- Naylor, Bernard 5.2:101; 7.2:180
"Just in case" vs "just in time"
5.2:101-4
- Negroponte, Nicholas 7.4:272
Being digital 7.1:142; 7.3:242
- Neilly, Andrew H 5.4:195; 6.1:22
- Nelson 8.1:34
African operations 3.1:46
Nigerian 11.60, 70, 71
- Nelson, Ted 6.2:73-4
- Nelson, Thomas 8.4:214
- Nepal 4.3:149
- Net Book Agreement 1.1:10;
2.1:22; 2.2:56; 2.4:208;
3.4:210; 4.2:86-7;
4.4:227; 8.1:24, 26, 27-
9; 9.2:62, 64, 66, 71;
9.3:120, 123; 11.48-9;
13.147, 149
reproduced 2.2:57
"The decline and fall of the
NBA" 2.2:63-7
through Europe 6.4:212-16
in Ireland 6.3:122; 6.4:212
in Norway 13.141-2, 143
PA's view 8.1:42
"Why it will survive" 2.2:58-62
see also resale price maintenance
- Netherlands, The 1.1:45; 9.3:131
book trade 5.4:205
British book exports to 2.2:92
censorship 4.1:45
copyright 9.3:128, 130
Fund for Central and European
Book Projects 6.4:200,
222
legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
preservation 5.4:167
pricing, book 9.2:67, 72-3
public lending right 1.3:46-7, 48
rpm 2.4:201; 6.4:215
see also Dutch publishing
- Neherlands Book Trade Associa-
tion 3.4:208, 211
- NETLAW 11.79-85
- NetLibrary 13.156, 192-4
- networks, electronic 2.2:109-11;
3.3:155-6; 6.1:25;
9.4:187-94
CD-ROMs 3.3:159-62
CNI 2.2:106
in Europe 6.3:167-8
for libraries 5.2:103-4
OhioLINK 6.2:79-82
searching 9.4:191
- New American Library (NAL)
7.1:60, 61, 63, 130;
12.131, 135-6
- New concept English* 10.1:33
- New Directions Press 3.4:170
- New England Journal of Medi-
cine* 3.3:120, 121
- New Farmer, The* (magazine)
1.2:31
- New Fowler's Modern English
Usage, The* 8.2:107-15
- New Hampshire Writers' Project
10.3:178
- New Literary Criticism 12.13-14,
15, 80, 85, 141, 225-6
- New Mexico 7.1:143
- New Press 10.1:49-51
- New York 12.10, 89
bookshops 7.3:op246; 8.4:226;
10.1:11
September 11 attacks 13.21-4
- New York Public Library
2.4:209-14, 223; 7.1:30;
13.114
"Books of the century" list
7.3:224; 8.4:205;
10.3:129
centenary celebrations 8.1:52
JSTOR project 7.3:238-41;
12.162, 187
- New York Review of Books*
12.87; 13.29
- New York Times* 8.3:170; 9.1:51;
11.21-2, 74, 77; 12.175;
13.69, 153
- New York Times Book Review*
7.1:115, 116; 7.3:op246;
8.2:115; 10.3:129;
12.87, 175
list of books 8.4:201, 205
- New York Times Review of
Books* 13.69
- New Yorker* 8.2:115
- New Zealand
British book exports to 2.2:90,
91, 92
history of the book 4.2:100
public lending right 1.3:46, 47,
48
- newBOOKS.mag* 12.208-9
- Newdigate, Bernard 7.3:222
- Newhouse, Si 10.1:48-9
- Newlin, Lyman 8.3:167-8
(co-ed.) *Scholarly publishing:
books, journals, publish-
ers, and libraries in the
20th century* 13.51-4
- Newman, Eric 3.3:114; 7.1:80;
11.36, 37, 118, 119;
12.39
"Medical publishing: decades of
change" 3.3:114-25
"Medical publishing in the US"
7.1:80-5
"Medical publishing update"
2.39-44
in *Professional publishing:
Europe* 9.1:39, 9.1:39,
41, 42
(R) 13.244-6
- News Corporation 3.1:19, 20-1;
9.1:15, 16
annual report 10.4:194
news events and books 11.20
- News International 3.1:14, 18
newsletters, electronic 2.2:111;
6.3:160
- NewsLink 4.1:29
- newspapers 8.1:56
Burma 3.3:133
consumption 3.1:23
dtp 7.3:221
East European 3.1:14
electronic 3.1:9-10, 13
Japanese 3.2:91
paper consumption 13.96-7
profitable 3.1:24
titles 3.1:18-19, 20-1
- Newton, Sir Isaac 11.219-20
- Newton, Nigel 9.2:64
- NEXIS 13.216-18
- Ngugi wa Thiong'o 1.2:24;
5.4:175, 176; 8.2:106
- niche publishing 1.1:23-5; 1.2:
44, 46; 3.1:26; 3.3:154-
5; 6.3:161; 7.1:35;
8.1:50; 11.91-7; 12.61
websites for 11.93-7
- Nicholl, Kati 9.4:225
- Nicol, C W 7.3:228
- Nietzsche, F W 11.66
- Nigeria 1.4:9; 3.1:45-52
book supply 6.1:33-7; 6.2:72;
11.69-72
British book exports to 2.2:90,
91, 92
copyright 4.3:159-61; 10.1:54
languages 10.2:77, 79
publishing in 1.2:19-20, 24, 25;
2.3:135, 139; 3.2:106;
4.3:113; 5.3:117; 12.99-
102; 13.58-9
purchasing in 9.1:35-6

- Science Teachers' Association 3.1:49
writing in 5.4:175
- Nigerian Educational Research and Development Council (NERDC) 6.1:36-7; 12.101-2; 13.59
- Nigerian Publishers Association (NPA) 12.100; 13.58
- Nkrumah, Kwame 3.1:51
- Nobel, Alfred 1.4:51, 52
- Nock, Jeff 13.25
"Digital printing" 13.25-8
- Nobel Prize for Literature 1.4:51-2; 8.2:81
- Noble, J Kendrick 3.1:23
"The constancy of book consumption in the United States" 3.1:23-6
- Nolwazi 7.4:263, 264
- Noma Award for Publishing in Africa 1.2:25-6; 3.2:96; 5.4:173; 7.2:163-7; 7.3:245-6; 9.2:108
- Nonesuch Press 5.1:45-6
- Norman, Herbert E 7.3:226-7
- Norrie, Ian 1.2:38; 7.4:256; 11.98; 12.203; 15.164
"The bookseller and the community" 1.2:38-43
"Fiction: an art form or entertainment?" 13.109
replies 13.109-10
- A Hampstead Memoir* 15.165
(with Ink) "The Literature of the Book: Retail book-selling" 15.164-5
- Mentors and Friends* 16.215-16
- Mumby's Publishing and Book-selling* 14.195
(with Mumby) *Publishing & Bookselling* 14.192, 195
- Mumby's publishing and book-selling in the twentieth century* 2.2:62, 81; 4.2:101, 104; 5.1:38; 8.3:149; 11.60
- (R) *Book retailing in Britain* 11.32-4
- George Allen & Unwin* 10.4:212-15
- The Mapmakers* 15.101-3
- Passion's fortune* 11.98-101
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) 5.2:57
- North American Serials Interest Group (NASIG) 10.2:82
- north / south partnerships 11.106
- Norton, Michael 10.3:160
"Publishing for India's villages" 10.3:160-7
- Norton, W W 1.3:55-6
- Norway 9.2:57; 13.136-44
book club, book list 8.4:204; 10.3:129
book prices 4.2:86; 5.4:200; 6.4:215; 9.2:72
bookselling 5.4:205
legal deposit 10.3:156
Norwegian language 13.137
preservation 5.4:167
public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
publishing in 5.3:117
- novels *see* fiction
- novelists 10.2:121
see also names
- NPD Group 5.4:197-8
- Nuffield Foundation 12.75
- nuggets, typographical 3.3:162; 4.2:83
- Nuis, Aad 10.1:13
"Libraries, publishers and booksellers" 10.1:13-17
- Nunnery, Geoffrey
(ed.) *The future of the book* 9.2:75-9
- Nurnberg, Andrew 8.3:143; 11.16
(R) 6.3:150-1
- nursing 3.3:117; 7.1:83
- Nwankwo, Victor U 12.99, 228
"Reader's without books" 12.99-102
comment 13.58-9
- Nweke, Ken M C 6.1:33
"Book supply in Nigeria" 6.1:33-7
reply to 6.2:72
- Nyquist, Corinne 1.3:8, 10
- O**
- Oak Knoll Books 14.188, 209; 17.61-70
Obor Foundation 2.3:127-32
- Observer* 8.3:148, 149
- obmutescence 13.68-9
- Ó Conaire, Pádraic 12.110
Exile 12.109
- O'Connor, Brigid 5.3:133
"Building bridges with books" 5.3:133-8
- Octopus 3.1:17; 8.1:28; 12.72-3
acquire Heinemann 5.2:89-8, 100
Australian operations 1.3:23-4
- O'Donnell, James 9.2:77
- Oettinger, Tony 1.1:18
- Office of Arts and Libraries 2.2:82, 86; 8.1:10
- Officially Politically Correct Dictionary* 4.1:11
- O'Hara, John 12.10
- O'Hara, Robert 13.213, 214, 217, 218-19
- OhioLINK 6.2:79-82
- Ohio Bar Automated Research Corporation 13.131-2, 133
- Ojong, PK 2.3:129
- Okerson, Ann 2.2:106; 9.1:36
"Back to academia?" 2.2:106-12
comments on 3.1:27, 29, 30, 31
- Okri, Ben 3.1:47; 5.4:175, 187
- Old reading room, The* 11.50-1
- Olden, Anthony
Libraries in Africa 7.4:277
- Olivieri, René
"Differential pricing" (L) 9.3:161
- Omotoso, Kole 11.70, 71
- O'Neil, Lloyd 1.3:21
- O'Neill, Eugene 10.3:146
- O'Neill, Jill 9.4:204
- O'Neill, Shane 5.2:76; 11.25
"Bibliographical publishers" 5.2:76-85
- On-line Computer Library Center (OCLC) 7.1:124; 7.2:175-6
- on-line delivery 3.3:156-8
- On-Line Journal of Current Clinical Trials* 3.3:123
- on-line public access catalogues (OPACs) 2.3:147; 5.2:103-4; 6.3:153
- Open E-Book Publication Structure Specification 10.4:196-7
- Open Electronic Books Standards Initiative 10.4:196
- Open Society Institute 12.183, 184-5, 186, 188, 189
- Open University 3.4:176, 177; 4.2:102
- opera
copyright 1.2:48
- Oppenheim, Charles 6.3:153; 11.51, 52
- "How to collaborate to achieve the virtual library" 6.3:153-7
- Oppenheimer, Heinrich B. 6.4:208
- oppositional publishing
Poland 2.4:195-7
South Africa 2.1:41-8
- Oprecht, Peter 3.4:179
"The Swiss experience" 3.4:179-85
- Optinet 3.3:160
- oral history 3.4:169; 6.1:33
oral literature 9.4:222-3
- Orange Reading Groups 10.3:178; 12.208
- organizations, book trade 4.3:113; 10.3:174-9
publishers' 1.2:36
Western, assisting book culture 3.4:185
see also names
- Orient Longman
operations in India 1.2:14, 15; 9.3:165, 171
- Orientalist paintings 1.1:37
- Original Society of Papermakers 10.3:174
- originality 9.4:210
- Orion 5.2:89-100; 8.3:130
- Ormonde, Colette 9.2:90
"Australia's libraries" 9.2:90-5
- Orwell, George
Animal Farm 7.2:177; 10.3:142
Nineteen-eighty-four 6.4:184; 7.2:177; 7.3:225; 8.4:202; 10.3:142
- Osburn, Charles B 1.4:28
- O'Sullivan, Finola 6.3:118
"Irish publishers seek more of their own market" 6.3:118-23
- Osundare, Niyi 3.1:55; 13.58
- Ottakars 11.33; 13.148
- out-of-print 10.3:172; 11.88
- Ovenden, Sophie 5.4:175
- over-production 1.1:43, 44, 45
- Overseas Development Administration (ODA), British 3.4:189; 4.4:217, 218; 5.3:154
- Ovid Internet service 12.42-3
- Owen, Lynette 10.1:33; 12.171
"Online rights trading" 12.171-4
Selling rights 3.1:44; 12.156-7
- ownership, book
fiction 3.1:53
motives 1.3:52
see also collecting, book
- Oxford Brookes University 9.3:140; 11.116
- Oxford English dictionary* 6.1:17-18
8.2:107; 8.3:148
CD-ROM version 4.1:9; 6.1:19
slip cases 8.3:151-2
Supplement 8.2:108
- Oxford History of South Africa, The* 2.1:42-3
- Oxford Text Archive 4.1:10
- Oxford Textbook of Medicine* 8.3:150, 151
- Oxford University
diary 8.3:152
- Oxford University Library (Bodleian)
legal deposit 2.2:82, 83-4, 86, 87-8
- Oxford University Press 8.1:34
1978-84 8.3:147-52
African operations 2.3:134, 135; 3.1:46, 47, 48; 7.4:264
Ghana 4.2:67
Kenya 4.3:131, 132
South Africa 2.1:42-3
- Australian operations 1.3:19; 12.107
- China operations 11.10
- Commonwealth interests 2.2:91
- European operations 2.2:94, 98
- Hong Kong operations 9.3:159; 13.224
- Indian operations 1.2:14, 15; 9.3:164, 165, 170-2
- Pakistan operations 3.4:189
poetry list 10.2:118, 120
- Oyinloye, Ajibola M 9.1:34
"The great journals crisis: An African *cri de coeur*" 9.1:34-6
comment on 9.3:161
- Oyovbaire, Sam 4.3:161
- P**
- Pacific Book Expo 3.4:176
- PACIFICA 3.3:126-31
- Packard, Vance 10.3:147
- PACS (Public-Access Computer Systems)* 2.2:111
- Page, Gillian
Journal publishing (with Robert Campbell and Jack Meadows) 8.4:210-11
references requested (L) 3.4:217
- page charges 1.4:25; 6.3:123; 7.1:88, 108, 110
- Pakistan 3.3:135, 137; 4.1:48; 5.4:211; 10.2:100
book aid 2.3:130-2
educational books 3.4:189
International Book Year 2.1:35
Islamic books in 8.4:194-5
libraries 13.230-2
rights 4.2:83
- Pall Mall Press 1.1:42
- Palmer, Martin 11.211
"Re-inventing the public library" 11.211-14
- pamphleteering 11.216
- Pan Books 12.71
- Pan Macmillan 7.4:265
- Panethiere, Darrell 11.80
- Panizzi, Sir Anthony 2.2:84
- Pantheon Books 10.1:48-9; 11.227
- Panther 12.71
- paper 11.183-4
acid 2.1:11-17; 5.4:166-71; 12.125
deacidification, mass 5.4:167
for Africa, donated 4.4:218
and design 11.127, 131
e-paper 10.4:199
history 1.1:14-15, 51; 5.1:43
manufacture and consumption 2.3:142; 12.124-5; 13.95-8; 17.108-9
Mexican, early 4.2:78
vs. microfilm 12.160-3
office use 17.60
permanent (acid-free) 1.1:50-3, 1.4:17; 2.1:14-16; 5.4:168-9
in Poland 8.3:137
preservation 1.4:47-50; 2.1:11-17
in Romania 5.4:208
rationing 14.122; 15.13-14; 16.42, 103
wartime restrictions 10.4:203
- Paper Focus* 1.1:52
- Paper Support Program 4.1:31
- paperback editions 11.142
prices 9.1:35; 9.3:161
scholarly works 1.1:44-5
Sweden 14.135-8
US 7.1:58-64
for young adults 10.2:113
see also Penguin

- papyrus 1.1:14, 15; 5.4:170
 Paramount 7.1:129, 139
 paratexts 11.228-9
 parchment 1.1:14, 15
 Paris 13.32, 80-1, 153
 Centre Beaubourg 2.1:51
 World War II 3.4:182
 parish registers 1.4:48
 Park, Khil-Boo 4.3:113, 136
 "Korea's ten-year book explosion" 4.3:136-9
 Parkinson, C Northcote
 10.3:147; 12.224
 Parry Committee 2.2:86, 87
 Partaningrat, Winarti 2.3:129
 parties, book 4.4:222-3
 Partridge, R C Barrington
 History of the Legal Deposit of Books ... 2.2:84
 Pascal, Naomi B 7.1:113
 "University presses face the 21st century" 7.1:113-19
 Pasternak, Boris 10.3:147-8
 Patent Express Jukebox 8.1:20
 patents 10.2:122-3
 Paternoster Row
 bombed 2.2:81
 Patmos 2.1:49-50, 51
 Paton, Alan 2.1:41, 42, 43;
 7.4:265, 283
 Cry, the beloved country 10.3:143
 patronage 1.2:54; 4.1:21-2
 Patten, Chris 11.22
 Paul, Sandra K 5.4:195
 "How the US book industry developed a new field of study" 5.4:195-9
 Pavic, Milorad
 Dictionary of the Khazars
 7.1:74, 78
 Paz, Octavio 2.3:120
 Peacock, John
 Book production 7.3:218
 Pearce, Anthony 13.247-8
 ed. *Professional publishing: Europe* 9.1:39-42
 Pearl, Frank 9.2:97-8
 Pearman, Hugh 8.1:15, 16
 Pearn, Nancy 4.4:191
 Pearson 13.6
 annual report 10.4:193
 mergers 3.1:18; 5.2:97; 6.1:10,
 12; 6.3:136; 7.1:135;
 8.3:127, 129, 130;
 12.129, 132-3, 137, 216,
 219, 220-1, 223
 Pearson Longman 12.220-1
 Pearson New Entertainment
 8.1:47
 Peignot, C *et al*
 De plomb, d'encre et de lumiere
 13.210-11
 Peiss, Reuben 12.230
 Pelican Books 12.70, 71, 75, 76
 P E N 6.1:53-6
 Pendelbury, David 3.1:28
 Pendsred, John 5.2:76
 Penguin 10.4:220, 221
 Australian operations 1.3:21, 22,
 23, 24
 Bellaigue on history of 12.70-7,
 129-37, 215-23
 colophon 12.119
 design 5.1:46-7, 48
 e-books 10.4:198
 European operations 2.2:94
 Indian operations 1.2:15-16;
 6.3:145-9; 9.3:164, 165-6
 mergers 8.3:127, 128, 130;
 10.1:48
 purchase, 1970 12.60-1
 reading groups 12.208
 South African operations
 7.4:265; 10.2:110
 in US 7.1:58, 59-60, 61, 63;
 12.217
 Penguin Bookshops 12.74
 Penguin Education 12.75, 130;
 12.220
 Penguin Inc 12.131-2
 Penguin Putnam 12.219, 220,
 222, 223
 Penguin Story, The 12.71
 Penguin UK 12.217-19, 222, 223
 Penguin USA 12.217, 219-20
 Penguin Viking 12.216
 pens
 history 1.1:15
 Pepys, Samuel 5.2:64
 Diary 5.2:67-70; 17.212
 library 15.50-1
 perfect binding 12.125-6
 PerfectBound 13.15
 Performing Right Tribunal 1.2:51
 Performing Rights Society (PRS)
 1.2:50-1
 Pergamon Press 2.2:93, 98;
 3.1:18; 6.1:8, 11, 12;
 6.4:210; 8.3:129, 148
 under Maxwell 9.3:135-40
 periodicals *see* journals; maga-
 zines; newspapers
 Perkins, Maxwell 7.4:287-8;
 12.9; 13.30-1, 33
Permanent Paper (booklet)
 1.1:52
 permissions, obtaining 1.4:32;
 12.224-5; 13.68
 Perrault, Dominique 1.4:15-16
 Perrin, Robin 12.79, 81, 83-4,
 139
 Perseus Books 9.2:97
 Perseus Project 7.1:117-18, 124
 Personal digital organizers
 10.4:198-9
 "PERSONAL LIBRARY AS
 DOPPELGÄNGER,
 THE"
 Basbanes 17.37-41
 Bell 17.208-12
 Horvath on 16.159
 van Krevelen 17.146-50
 Peter Hammer Verlag 3.2:94-7
 Peters, A D 4.4:192; 17.136
 Peters, Alice and Klaus 14.62
 "Small independent publishers"
 14.62-5
 Peters, Tom 7.1:37
 Petersen, Clarence
 The Bantam Story 15.198
 Petherbridge, Mary 14.28
 Peru 9.2:80-5; 10.2:78
 Pevsner, Dieter 12.74, 76
 pharmaceutical industry 3.3:115,
 121-2
 Philip, David 1.2:26, 2.1:41;
 7.4:264, 265; 8.4:201,
 203-4; 13.90, 91
 "Oppositional publishing in
 South Africa" 2.1:41-8
 Philippines 1.4:6-7; 5.3:159-60
 book purchase 8.4:185-6
 distribution 8.4:186
 publishing in 4.3:149; 8.4:182-7;
 10.2:100-1
 textbook provision 11.190, 191,
 192, 198, 199, 208
 Phillabaum, Les 11.23
 phonorecords 2.2:70-1
 photocopying 2.4:177, 178
 in China 8.4:191
 copyright 1.3:27
 document supply 1.3:26-9, 30-3
 fees 4.3:122-3
 in France 9.1:9, 11-12
 in libraries 6.2:100; 7.1:114-15
 page-turning 5.2:op112
 in Philippines 8.4:186
 shops 2.4:189
 see also reprography
 photographs
 copyright 1.2:48
 in journals 11.127, 131, 133
 preserving 6.3:169-70
 photography 12.64, 66
 literature of 5.1:5
 photonics 8.1:44
Physical Review 6.1:44-6
Physicians' Desk Reference
 3.3:118
 Pick, Martin 3.4:186
 "Co-editions of children's
 books"
 Pinault, François 10.1:10
 Pinfield, Nicholas
 "Britain and Europe" 3.4:218-20
 (R) 5.4:171
 Pinker, J.B. 4.4:190-1, 192, 193
 Pinter, Frances 1.2:34; 8.4:221;
 12.183
 "Eastern adventure" 12.183-9
 "The independent publisher"
 1.2:34-7
 (R) 9.1:47-8
 piracy 2.4:177; 4.3:113; 11.9
 Africa 1.2:24; 10.1:54
 Asia 6.1:15
 China 8.3:143; 9.3:158; 10.2:85,
 86-7
 document supply *see* 1.3:26-9
 early 1.1:16; 1.2:44-6
 India 1.2:16-17; 2.3:123
 Nigeria 4.3:159-61; 6.1:35-6
 in Philippines 8.4:186
 Russia 4.3:128
 Scotland 9.3:176
 Taiwan 5.1:28-9
 Pizzey, Erin
 Scream quietly or the neighbours
 will hear 12.204
 Plaatje, Sol T 4.1:22
 plagiarism 1.2:44; 3.2:96
Plant Journal, The 3.1:30
 plant sciences 1.1:23
 play-readings 204-5
 plays
 copyright 1.2:47; 1.3:40
 Pocket Books 6.1:21; 7.1:58, 59,
 60, 63; 7.1:129, 139
 poetry 8.1:49
 African 2.3:136
 Asian 2.3:171
 and OUP 10.2:118, 120
 publishing 5.3:120
 unindexable 3.3:152
 for young adults 10.2:116
 poets 6.2:64
 Poland
 book publishing 8.3:135-8
 and modern history 2.4:195-8
 bookselling 6.4:216
 post-communist 4.2:62-3;
 7.4:278-82
 PWN 7.4:273, 281; 8.3:136
 political correctness 7.1:18-19;
 8.2:110; 11.9313. 13.234
 Officially Politically Correct
 Dictionary 4.1:11
 Politics and Prose bookshop,
 Washington 12.26, 208
 Politics of publishing in South
 Africa, The (ed. Evans
 and Seeber) 13.49-51, 91
 Pollinger, Laurence 4.4:191
 Polygon 8.4:215
 Pompidou, Georges 2.1:51
 Poniatowska, Elena 3.4:198
 Pool, Ithiel de Sola 1.1:17
 Popcorn, Faith 7.1:36, 38
 Pope, Norris 9.4:203-4
 Popovic, Nenad 11.154
 "Reinventing publishing in the
 war-torn Balkans"
 11.154-62
 comment 11.230
 Popper, Karl 9.3:149-54;
 10.1:37; 10.3:142;
 10.4:224
 popular culture 12.14-15, 17, 19
 popularity, mass 4.1:37; 8.2:101,
 102, 103
 population, world 5.2:59-60
 pornography
 in China 8.3:143
 on Internet 11.82-3
 in Japan 3.2:88
 Portable Document Format
 (PDF) 10.4:196; 13.174
 portals, Internet 13.171, 172
 Porter, William 3.3:113; 4.1:50
 "Books, the media and society"
 4.1:50-4
 reply to 4.2:65
 (R) 6.3:151-2
 Portugal
 book trade 10.2:70-1
 brittle books 5.4:167
 legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
 postal rates 2.1:30-1; 3.4:210,
 214-15
 books 12.126-7
 US concessions 7.1:108
 posthumous works 11.23
Postmodern Culture 2.2:111
 PostScript (dtp language)
 7.3:220; 13.209
 Potter, Beatrix 12.134
 Pound, Ezra 3.4:170
 Powell, Anne 13.199
 "Sustaining the Carnegie ideal:
 Wealth-sharing in Af-
 rica" 13.199-201
 Powell, Anthony 17.211
 Poynter, Dan 11.109, 110
 Prachner, George 3.4:213
 Prague 6.1:53-6
 Prastalo, Tatjana 8.2:96
 "Death of a library" 8.2:96-9
 comment 9.1:49-50
 Prentice-Hall
 European operations 2.2:95
 Indian operations 1.2:167
 medical publishing 3.3:116;
 7.1:80
 preprints 7.1:90; 12.80-1
 preservation
 archives 1.4:47-50

- brittle books 5.4:166-71
digital 5.4:170
Europe, Western 2.1:15-16
legal deposit libraries 2.2:88
monastic 2.1:50
technological alternatives 2.1:13-17
US library work 2.1:11-15
see also conservation; microfilming; paper / permanent
- "PRESS FILE"** (GG) 14.60-1
"Amazon glitch unmasks war of reviews" 15.111
"America yawns at foreign fiction" 14.166
"Books for the traveller" 16.109
"Charity shops make old books bestsellers" 15.53-4
"Debate erupts on student backpack loads" 14.232
"Delete our cultural heritage?" 15.224
"The falling leaves" 14.111
"How many books are too many?" 16.54
"Want 'War and Peace' online?" 16.218
"Who's in charge?" 16.167
"Press File" (CL) 17.35-6
Press Licensing Act, 1662 2.2:83
Preston, Lewis 5.2:62
price 3.4:168-9
resistance, students' 7.1:94-5
prices and pricing
academic books and journals 2.2:107-8; 5.3:119; 6.1:39-42, 44-5; 6.2:98, 99-100; 7.3:239-40; 8.1:57-8; 9.3:138
African view of 9.1:34-6
books 5.1:op 52; 5.3:118-21; 8.1:28-9
antiquarian 5.1:35; 10.1:7
in China 6.3:163-4
in Denmark 5.4:200
in Europe 9.2:61-73
in France 5.3:150
hardback/paperback 9.3:161
regulation 10.1:16-17
in US history 3.2:98-103
see also *Net Book Agreement*
differential 6.2:98, 99-100; 9.1:34-6; 9.3:161
electrocopying 6.3:156-7
journals 6.1:44-5; 6.2:98; 9.1:30-1; 12.194-8
and copyright 6.1:39-42
libraries' view 1.4:18-20, 22; 2.2:107-8; 12.166-70, 195
societies' 7.1:107, 108
subscription agencies 2.3:157; 4.2:96-8
see also resale price maintenance
Priestley, Carol 4.4:215
"Africa and book development" (L) 9.1:49
"The difficult art of book aid: an African survey" 4.4:215-21
Primis 2.4:190-4; 6.3:154, 158
Princeton University Press 7.1:124
Pringle, Guy 12.208
print culture
compared to electronic 6.2:60-1; 6.3:116-17; 6.4:194, *op* 228
Print on Demand (POD) 13.26, 27-8
print runs 5.4:182
Romania 5.4:207, 208
print vs. digital publishing, *quotes* 11.55
printed word, future 3.1:6-15
see also books / survival; journals / survival
printed works, criteria 6.3:141
printers (people)
early 4.1:22
printers, digital 13.25-8
printing
Bibliography of 13.207
books on 13.207-11
computerisation 3.1:11-12
digital 13.25-8
Ghana 4.2:71
history and development 1.1:16-17, 19-20, 45, 51; 3.1:9, 12; 8.4:177-8; 9.4:187-94; 11.215-20; 12.65
earliest, in Asia 8.4:178
early 13.152
effects 11.92, 211, 215-16; 12.62
seven elements 12.118-28
in knowledge transfer matrix 7.4:250-2
masterly, in India 9.3:170-2
in Nigeria 6.1:33-4, 35
in Russia 5.4:181-2
Third World 1.4:11
in Ukraine 6.1:29
see also typography
Printing and Publishing Industry Training Board 4.2:74-5
Print-on-Demand 8.4:200
prisoners
books sent to 2.3:127
Prix Goncourt 1.4:51-2; 7.4:254; 11.20
Prize Writing 7.4:259
prizes, literary 2.3:150-3; 3.1:op 56; 5.1:5; 11.20-1, 22
Aristeion 10.2:72-3
National Book Award, US 11.20
National Book League 3.3:164
Nobel 1.4:51-2
see also Booker Prize; Noma Award for Publishing in Africa
Pro Modis 4.2:99-100
production, book 7.4:251; 13.204-11
definition 13.204-6
professional associations in book world 10.3:174-9
Professional publishing: Europe (ed. Pearce) 9.1:39-42; 13.5
Professional Publishing 2002 (Elliot and Marsden) 13.4-8
professionalism 9.2:60
professions 8.2:100-5
profits, publishers' 3.1:24-6; 3.4:169; 5.2:96-9; 5.3:119
in China 8.3:140
reporting 3.1:16-22
Progress publishing house (Russia) 3.2:78
Project Muse 6.2:73-8; 7.1:124
promotion *see* marketing, markets and promotion
proofreaders
standards 1.1:45; 9.3:171, 172
proofreading
Tolkien 10.4:201
Protschka, Gerhard 3.4:196
"... The Mexican book industry" 3.4:196-200
Proust, Marcel 4.1:22; 10.3:137; 10.4:227
Provincial Booksellers' Fairs Association 5.1:31
Prynne, William 11.217, 218
pseudonymity 11.47-9
PSYCOLOQUY 2.2:110
Public Broadcasting Service (US) 10.1:49
Public Lending Right (PLR) schemes
Australia 1.3:22
authors' view 2.1:24
British system 1.3:49-54
funding 1.3:51
international comparisons 1.3:46-9, 54
loans by subject categories (*table* 1.3:53)
romantic novels 3.2:67
in Norway 13.139-40
public libraries 7.3:215-16, 7.3:op246; 8.1:58-9; 11.48, 146-7
access by subject 2.3:146
authors, most borrowed (*table* 1.3:50)
BL report on 9.3:176-8
and cultural values 11.38-44
Denmark 5.4:202
Essex 11.211-14
funding 11.230
information technology 8.1:39-40
national comparisons 13.56-8
PLR system and findings 1.3:49-53
romantic novels 3.2:67
subject categories, most borrowed (*table* 1.3:53)
US 7.1:26-31
New York 2.4:209-14, 223; 7.1:30
Public Library of Science (PLoS) 12.167-8, 197
publication 10.4:195
Publisher and Bookseller, The 2.2:75
Publisher Item Identifier 7.4:268, 270
publishers and publishing 12.95
accounts 3.1:16-22
agreements 5.2:75
alternative press 8.2:104
annual reports 10.4:192-4
archives 11.60
authentic 8.2:100-5; 9.3:148; 10.1:35-40; 11.92-6, 215-20
vs. factional 11.215-20
autobiographies 12.233; 13.60
book
booms 2.3:140-1
history 2.3:142
and multimedia 1.4:34-7
and booksellers 4.1:11; 9.3:124
bookselling compared with 1.1:8
as "the business we're in" 6.2:60-1; 6.3:116-17/*op* 172; 6.4:176-7; 6.4:194
centralization and consolidation 1.1:22, 25, 32
choice of books 11.67
colophons 12.118-20
commercial 1.1:42, 45-7
relations with academic 1.3:55-7
computer-use 1.1:18
early 1.1:16
and copyright 9.3:128-31
development 11.215-20
family-owned 8.1:30-4
future 3.3:153-8
history of 11.60-2
independent 1.2:34-7; 4.4:200; 7.1:138-43
in information system 1.4:26-7
and Internet 11.86-90
legal 1.1:18-19
letters to authors 4.3:166-8
librarians, relations with *see under* publishers
literary 1.1:42-3, 47
literature on 3.4:175; 5.1:37-41
directories 5.3:139-40
encyclopaediae 3.4:175; 6.4:226-7
market and motives 5.3:118-23
matrix *see* knowledge transfer / matrix
mergers 1.1:22, 25, 32
payment 12.9-10
professional 13.4-5
reading 11.65
research in 3.4:174-6; 5.1:37-41
right 11.81-2
role 5.4:164-5; 8.1:4-6; 12.122
cultural 7.4:284-8
self- 1.1:55; 4.1:21-5
as service industry 3.1:23-6
and social change 8.1:55-61
training for *see* training
trends in last 50 years 9.3:129-30
US current developments 4.4:198-203
vocation 1.1:48
see also electronic media / electronic publishing; feminist publishing; journal publishing; oppositional publishing; scholarly publishing; small presses; statistics; trade publishing and names of associations
Publishers Association (PA) 12.195
aims and function 1.1:8, 10-11; 2.1:22
book identification system 5.2:81
centenary conference 8.1:42-52
compared with Börsenverein 4.3:121-3
contracts 2.1:23-4
copyright policy 2.4:185
legal deposit policy 2.2:84-5
and Net Book Agreement 2.2:56, 65, 67
permanent paper 1.1:52, 53
Publishers Association of China 1.3:39
Publishers' Circular, The 2.2:74, 75
Publishers Licensing Society (PLS) 2.4:186
Publishers Marketing Association 4.4:206
Publishers Publicity Circle 11.48
Publishers Trade List Annual (PTLA) 5.2:78, 79
Publishers Weekly 1.1:52; 2.3:168-9; 3.2:98, 99, *op*108; 3.4:170, 201; 5.2:81; 5.3:151; 11.14, 21, 49, 137
"Audio Book Month" 9.4:223, 225, 226
compared with *Bookseller* 2.2:73-81
compared with Germany 4.3:121-2; 5.1:36, 52
design 11.123-6, 127, 128, 133
origins 5.2:78
on September 11th attacks 13.22, 23
publishing *see* publishers and publishing
Publishing and development in the Third World (ed. Altbach) 3.3:134
Publishing books (Dennis *et al*) 8.3:138-9
Publishing History 4.2:102, 103
Publishing in Japan 3.2:87, 88
Publishing News 11.132, 133; 12.215

- Publishing Pathways* 4.2:102
Publishing Research Quarterly 3.4:17; 5.3:151
publishing studies 11.151-3
PubMed Central 12.42, 197
PUBNET 5.2:84
PUBWATCH 3.4:185; 4.2:62-5; 5.2:100; 6.1:55
Puffin 12.76, 132, 133, 216, 218
Pullinger, David 9.4:205
purchase, book
fiction 3.1:53
motives 1.3:52
price resistance 7.1:94-5
Pushkin Library Project 12.186-7
Putnam Berkley 12.219-20, 222
Pym, Barbara 8.2:72, 73
Pynchon, Thomas
Gravity's rainbow 13.106, 124
- Q**
- qualifications 4.2:73-7
quality 9.2:60
in books 11.145-6
Quark Xpress 7.3:222
Qubit 10.4:198
Québec 4.3:156, 158
Quill 10.3:177-8
Quill and Quire 11.126, 127-8, 133
Quintessence 3.3:117
quotation 12.15
permissions 12.224-5
- R**
- Rabbi, Fazle 3.3:135
"The role of books in ... Bangladesh" 3.3:135-8
race relations 4.1:54
books by black authors 9.1:51
ethnic representation in US children's books 10.2:115-16
racism 10.4:230; 11.82, 83
in US publishing 7.1:18-19
see also apartheid
Radcliffe, Mrs 3.2:63
Radcliffe Publishing Course 3.4:172, 173, 178
radio broadcasting, US 10.1:49
Radio Free Europe 5.2:73
Rainbird, George, Ltd. 5.2:70
Rand, Anderson 5.3:139, 140
Randall, Peter 2.1:44; 4.3:144-5
Random House 4.4:196, 199, 201, 206; 5.4:196; 7.1:33-4, 35; 7.4:275; 10.4:212-13; 11.140, 141, 142, 227; 12.9
Audio Books 9.4:225
mergers and takeovers 5.2:91, 99; 7.1:128-9, 130, 133; 8.3:129; 9.3:179; 10.1:48-9
Modern Library 10.3:129
reading groups 12.208
Reference Department 6.1:16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
South African operations 7.4:265
Ranfurly, Lady 5.3:153
rare books 1.4:41-6; 2.4:220-2; 10.1:7
see also antiquarian books and bookshops
Ratcliffe, Frederick 2.2:82; 5.4:167
conservation work 1.1:52
"Legal deposit" 2.2:82-9
letter on 2.4:218-19
(R) *Double fold* 12.161-3, 13.69
Rath, Bernard E 5.1:52; 5.2:112
Ravan Press 2.1:44-5; 4.3:142, 144-6; 7.2:165; 7.4:264
Raverat, Gwen 13.237
Rawlins, Gregory J E 13.10
Moths to the flame 11.75
Rawlinson, Nora 11.123, 124
Read, Merle 4.2:83
Read, Piers Paul
"The enemies of literature" 1.3:58-9
Read, Tony 1.2:21
readers (books)
anthologies 2.3:128
course readers 3.4:168; 4.2:65
US 7.1:19
readers (people) 6.3:117; 12.14
and end-users 3.4:169; 4.1:6-11
French 9.1:8
general 2.3:165-6
group discussion 12.203-9
in knowledge transfer matrix 8.4:174-6
male 12.206
publishers' 10.4:200-1, 204-5; 12.7-8, 11
proof see proofreaders
relations with authors 11.93
views expressed on Internet 11.94, 95, 96-7
Reader's Catalog, The 12.87, 93
Reader's Digest
Russian edition 3.2:79-80
Reader's Digest Books 7.1:131, 132, 133; 8.3:129
Reader's guide to literature in English 7.4:283
reading 4.4:228; 11.50, 64-8, 144-7; 12.22, 203; 13.151
in captivity 8.2:83-4
children 5.1:15, 16
climate for 6.2:62-3
decline 1.3:58-9; 4.4:200-1
in electronic age 7.3:209-10; 10.4:195-9
Birkerts 7.3:211-14
Hoggart 7.3:215-18
environment 2.3:143
friends' books 4.4:225-6
and globalization 11.184-8
history of 8.1:53-4
quality of books read 3.3:163-4
on screen 10.4:199
see also literacy; proofreading
reading groups 12.203-9
on Internet 12.207
Reading University 13.236; 14.161
Readmore subscription agency 2.3:155
Reagan, Maureen 11.18-19
Reagan, Michael 11.18-19
Reagan, Ronald 11.18-19, 21
record offices 1.4:47-50
recycling 13.97-8
redundancy 1.1:24
Reed, John 11.119
Reed Elsevier 9.1:39; 10.2:66; 11.29, 30; 13.6-7
annual report 10.4:193
exhibition subsidiaries 6.2:103-4
medical publishing 12.41, 42, 43
mergers 6.1:12; 6.3:136; 7.1:132
8.3:129, 131, 134;
10.1:48
South African operations 7.4:264
Reed Exhibitions 10.2:64
Reed International 1.4:35;
5.2:83, 97, 99; 9.3:120, 121
Australian operations 1.3:23
electronic publishing 7.1:146
law publishing 13.130
poetry 10.2:118
South African operations 7.4:264
takeovers 3.1:17, 18; 5.2:82; 6.1:7, 9, 12; 7.1:130; 8.1:28; 13.5
reeds (writing implements) 1.1:15
refereeing and peer review 7.1:111; 7.2:178-9; 12.169
digital 13.167-9
as futile process 1.4:19
of textbooks 7.1:99
Reference Catalogue of Current Literature, The 5.2:77, 79
reference lists 3.4:217
reference publishing 7.1:73-9; 12.18
electronic 7.1:118
medical works 7.1:82
see also bibliographies; dictionaries; encyclopaediae
regionalism 4.3:113; 5.1:7-8, 11; 5.2:56-7; 10.2:96; 11.103-4
librarians 5.2:71-5
Regular Readers Group 8.1:12-13
Reines, Lew 3.3:118; 7.1:81
rejection slips 1.1:55
religious publishing
in US 7.1:6-11
see also Bible, the
remainders
exported to India 1.2:16
Remainders Ltd 11.33
Remarque, Eric Maria 10.3:139
Renaissance 7.4:285, 286-7; 9.4:189, 191; 12.62, 84
Renaissance computer, The 12.225-6
Renda (Chinese University) 11.10, 12
reprinting archival material 1.4:47-50
reprints
advantages 1.1:23
Asian 1.2:16
early 1.1:16
reprography 1.2:49, 50; 2.4:176-7, 178
Reproduction Rights Organizations (RROs) 7.2:181, 184; 11.83
see also Copyright Clearance Center; International Federation of Reproduction Rights Organisations
resale price maintenance (rpm) 5.4:211; 9.2:60; 10.1:16-17
in Argentina 9.1:27
Australian abolition 2.4:204-8
in Britain 2.2:58-62, 63-7; 8.3:164
Denmark 2.4:201; 4.2:86; 5.4:201
- European Community 2.4:199-203; 6.4:213; 8.2:116; 9.2:61-9; 10.2:68-74
in France 5.3:150
history 2.2:56
Swedish abolition 2.4:200; 3.4:212; 4.2:84-7; 4.4:180, 208, 227; 5.4:201; 6.4:213
research
in France 9.1:9
funding 6.2:69, 70; 6.3:123
Intellectual Property Right 6.2:69, 70
journals 6.1:43-6; 6.2:67-8; 9.1:31
US 7.1:86-92
libraries 7.1:86
publication 3.1:28-30; 6.2:68-9; 9.1:4; 9.3:148, 153
motives 1.4:22-3, 25; 6.2:68
papers, quantity 1.4:29; 2.3:166-7
on WWW 7.1:88, 91, 111-12; 7.2:184
see also universities/libraries
into publishing 3.4:174-6; 4.2:76; 5.1:37-41
reading list 5.1:41
scientific distribution, international 1.4:9; 2.3:141, 142
in Southern world 1.4:9-10
US 7.1:52
in World War II 7.1:87, 88
see also science; scientists
Research Libraries Group (US) 2.1:13; 7.1:105
Research Libraries Information Network (US) 2.1:16
responsibility 4.1:50-4
Restrictive Practices Court (RPC) 2.2:56, 63-5; 11.48-9
returns 7.1:60-1, 63
Reves, Emery 11.121
review, peer see refereeing
reviewing 11.222-3
reviews, book 8.2:103, 112; 8.3:159-60; 13.69
of African work 5.4:177
bibliographies of 5.2:83
collections published 13.69
publishers' attitudes 13.69
for LOGOS 2.1:4-5; 3.1:56; 4.4:173
revisionism 8.2:78
Reyes, Louie O 8.4:182; 11.208, 210
"Publishing in the Philippines" 8.4:182-4
comment on 8.4:185
Reynolds, Russell 3.4:213
rhetoric 12.84; 13.31
Rhys, John Llewellyn 2.3:151
Prize 2.3:151
Richards, I A 12.13
Richards, Tony 4.1:26
"The evolution of a development agency" 4.1:26-32
Richardson, George 8.3:147-8
Richardson, Samuel
Clarissa 3.2:62; 3.3:150
Richman, Susan 4.4:223
RICO (Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization) Act 9.2:114
Rigby (Australia) 1.3:21

- Rights* 1.3:28
rights, civil 10.4:230-1
 see also freedom
rights, publishing
 accountancy value 3.1:19-20
 and electronic publishing
 6.3:158-61; 10.3:169
 India 1.2:16-17
 online trading 12.171-4
 Pakistan 4.2:83
 reclaiming 10.3:172
 selling 3.1:44; 4.4:206
 by agents 4.4:192-3
 subsidiary 10.3:168-9
 talking books 9.4:224-5
 territorial 7.1:53-4; 10.1:26-30
 translation 7.1:54
 VERDI (Very Extensive Rights
 Data Information) 11.84
 see also copyright; licensing
Rights Report, The 11.138
rightscenter.com 12.172
Ringer, Barbara 1.2:45; 47
Ripley, Alexandra 11.24
Ritchie, Ward 5.2:70
Rivers, Caryl 4.4:224
Rix, Tim 3.1:41; 4.2:99
 "Remembrance of things past"
 4.2:99-103
 "A single voice for the book"
 3.1:41-4
 comments on 3.4:217
Robert Gordon University
 10.4:220
Roberts, Paul 9.4:208
 "An assessment of David Davi-
 dar" 6.3:147
Robertson, George 1.3:19; 20-1
Robertson, Michael 7.2:186
 "An international editor contem-
 plates the electronic age"
 7.2:186-90
Robinson, Andrew
 The story of writing 7.3:230-1
Roche, Mrs
 Children of the Abbey 3.2:100
rock songs 4.1:54
Rocket Books 11.88
Rocket e-book 10.4:198; 13.13
Rodalé Press 1.2:31
Rogers, Bruce 5.1:46; 5.2:86
Rogers, Sharon 2.2:106
Roget, Peter Mark 7.1:76
Rollnick, Julian 2.1:42
Rolphs, C H 2.2:84
Roman, Stephan 5.3:133
 "Building bridges with books"
 5.3:133-8
Romania 1.3:58; 5.4:206-9;
 6.4:196, 197, 198;
 11.191, 200
 Cardinal 2000 12.186
Romano, Frank J
 *Professional prepress, printing
 and publishing* 13.209,
 211
romantic (romance) novels
 3.2:62-8; 10.2:114;
 11.100; 12.163-5
 translated into Swedish 11.203-7
Rome, ancient 5.3:144; 12.79,
 229
Rome, Treaty of 10.2:68, 69
Romerio, Giovanni F 5.3:141
 "Antiquity's most famous library
 to be reborn" 5.3:141-7
Rose, Jim 12.129-30, 132-3
Rose, Mark 5.4:190-1; 9.4:212
Rosenthal, Arthur 13.245-5
Rosenzweig, Michael 12.196
Rosin, Axel 7.1:67, 69
Ross, Andy 13.78
 "Store wars: the case for the inde-
 pendents" 13.78-83
 comments 13.148, 152-5
Roszak, Theodore 6.3:154
 The cult of information 11.76, 77
Roth, Philip 12.158
Rotzler, Willy 3.4:180, 181
Routledge 8.3:131, 148
Rowland, Willard D 3.1:6
 "The future of the printed word"
 3.1:6-15
 reading list 3.4:217
Rowlandson, Cecil 1.3:22
Rowling, Jacqueline
 Harry Potter books 13.229
Rowse, A L 11.61
Royal College of Art 5.2:86
Royal Geographical Society
 11.224, 227
Royal Library 2.2:83
Royal National Institute for the
 Blind 9.4:223, 226
Royal Society 11.219
Royal Society of Literature
 10.3:176; 10.4:208
royalties
 ADONIS payments 3.1:30-1
 authors' 1.3:48; 1.4:32; 4.1:10-
 11; 4.4:198-9; 10.3:169;
 12.121-2
 deep discounts 10.3:169-70
 electronic books 10.4:196
 reserves for returns 10.3:170
 slow payment 10.3:170
 statements 2.1:22, 24-5
 on blank tapes 1.2:49-50
 in China 3.2:84
 copyright 4.1:47-8, 49; 4.2:83
 LOGOS Royalty Trust Fund
 3.4:169; 5.1:5
Royle, Jo 10.4:220
 "Do brands sell books?"
 10.4:220-2
Rubin, Jerome S 1.1:14; 7.3:242;
 12.180
 and LEXIS 13.129, 132, 133,
 212-14, 216, 217-19
 "The printed book: death or trans-
 figuration?" 1.1:14-20
 comments on 3.1:43
 "Utopia or Dystopia?" 7.3:242-4
Rubinstein, Hilary 2.1:24
Rudiak, Michael D 4.3:152
 "Publishing developments in sub-
 Saharan Francophone Afri-
 ca" 4.3:152-8
Rugaas, Bendik 1.1:11
Rushdie, Salman 2.3:172; 6.3:147
 fatwa against 2.1:25; 4.2:88;
 4.3:117; 4.4:205;
 6.4:217-18; 7.2:171;
 11.46; 12.216, 219;
 13.229
 booksellers' reaction 13.76, 79-
 80, 153-4
 on Indian writing 9.3:162-8
 Midnight's Children 6.3:148;
 7.4:258, 259; 9.3:168;
 11.20; 13.229
 The Satanic Verses 2.3:168;
 6.4:187; 7.2:175;
 7.3:224; 7.4:260;
 10.3:153; 12.216
Rushdie Defence Campaign
 6.4:218
Ruskin, John 10.4:210
Russell, Bertrand 3.3:op 164;
 10.3:134; 10.4:200, 214
Russia 7.4:op 298
 Authors' Society 7.4:295
 book, history of the 4.2:100
 book market 3.2:77-80; 6.4:216
 internal distribution 5.1:19-24;
 5.4:178
 since 1990 13.18-20
 book provision for 6.4:196
Booker Prize for Fiction 7.4:257
censorship 5.4:169
copyright 6.1:14-15; 7.4:293-6
library fire 5.4:169
and Lithuania 4.1:54
post-communism 12.184-5
preservation 5.4:167-8
publishing in 4.3:113, 124-9;
 5.2:100; 6.2:109-11;
 9.2:74-5
 Pushkin Library Project 12.186-7
 see also Soviet Union
Russian Federation 11.193
Russian-language publishing
 in Israel 7.2:194
Russon, David 1.3:30; 7.2:178;
 12.96; 13.247
 "Access to journals" 7.2:178-85
 "Copy costs clarified" (L) 3.4:217
 "Document supply: a growing in-
 dustry with an honour-
 able history" 1.3:30-3
 comment 12.46
 "Document supply and journal
 subscriptions" 12.96-8
 comments 12.143-4
Rütimann, Hans 5.4:166
 "Saving the memory of human-
 ity" 5.4:166-71
Rwanda 6.4:219-20
- S**
- Sabine, Gordon and Patricia
 Books that made the difference
 2.3:149
Sade, Thibault de 11.19
Safari.com 13.171-2
Safeway Megastore 13.149
Saffo, Paul 7.4:275
Said, Edward
 Orientalism 7.4:292
Sakharov, Andrej 4.2:89-90
sales
 analysis 5.4:185
 tracking 5.4:197
 see also booksellers and book-
 selling; profits; pur-
 chase, book
Salim al Lauzi 4.2:90
Salinger, J D 10.3:144
Salvat (Spanish publisher) 1.1:32
Samarkand 13.102-3
Sampson, Anthony 8.1:50
Sanders, Richard 8.1:44-5
Sanville, Thomas S 6.2:79
 "How a library network operates:
 The Ohio model" 6.2:79-
 82
Sarajevo 5.4:op 212; 6.1:op 56;
 8.2:96-9; 10.3:154
Sarkowski, Heinz 6.4:208-9
 *Der Springer-Verlag: stationen
 seiner Geschichte: Teil
 I: 1842-1945* 6.4:207-9
Sartre, Jean-Paul 10.3:140, 141-
 2; 11.117
Saskatchewan 5.3:120-2
Sassoon, Rosemary
 *The art and science of handwrit-
 ing* 5.2:110-11
 Computers and typography
 5.1:12
Saudi Arabia 2.3:162; 8.4:192,
 193, 196
Saugman, Per 1.4:30; 3.3:118
 "The author/editor interview"
 1.4:30-3
 history of Blackwell Scientific
 Publications 5.1:18
 The Way It Was 5.3:129
 (R) 13.51-4
Saunders, W B 3.3:116, 117,
 118; 7.1:80, 81, 82; 12.41
Saur, K G, Publishers 2.2:96;
 6.3:142
Saur, Klaus 2.1:6; 4.3:113, 120;
 5.2:80; 9.1:39, 40
 "The best book trade organiza-
 tion in the world?"
 4.3:120-3
 comments on 5.1:36, 52
 reply 5.2:112
 "Fifty years of German publish-
 ing" 2.1:6-10
 "The genesis of the Frankfurt
 Book Fair" 10.2:84
 (R) 6.4:209-10
Savago, Joe 7.1:72
SCAN project 7.1:123, 126
Schavelzon, Guillermo 8.2:117;
 9.1:5, 24
 "Argentina's book business"
 9.1:24-8
 "Why not a unified Spanish-
 speaking book market?"
 8.2:117-19
 comment 9.1:50
Scherman, Harry 7.1:66-7, 68
Schidu, Luana 5.4:206
 "Publishing in Romania today"
 5.4:206-9
Schiffrin, André 10.1:47; 13.60
 The business of books 11.227-8;
 13.144
 "Serious publishing in the age of
 conglomeracy" 10.1:47-
 51
Schlesinger, Kirsten 11.32
Schoeffler, Peter 3.2:70
scholarly communication 12.194-
 8; 13.59
scholarly publishing 1.1:42-3,
 44-5, 46, 47-9; 8.1:46;
 11.92-3
 and electronic 6.3:161; 7.1:120-
 6; 13.164-9
 internationalization 10.1:41-5
 market power 6.1:39-42
 models 9.1:32-3
 see also university presses
Scholarly Publishing 3.4:175
*Scholarly publishing: books,
 journals, publishers,
 and libraries in the 20th
 century* 13.51-4
Scholarly Publishing and Aca-
 demic Resources Coali-
 tion (SPARC)
 12.166-70, 194-8;
 13.111
School of Oriental and African
 Studies (London)
 5.4:173, 175
 Library 10.1:6
"School Sucks" Internet site
 9.2:113-14
schools
 books 1.2:5, 14
 UK market 8.3:131
 Canadian Organization for De-
 velopment through Edu-
 cation 1.2:22; 3.4:176,
 177; 4.1:26-32
 copyright infringement 2.4:185,
 189
 libraries 8.3:161
 licensing agreements 2.4:186
 US 4.1:53; 7.1:18-25
 see also reprography; textbooks
Schroeder, Patricia 9.3:121-2;
 9.4:202-3
Schulberg, Budd 11.20
Schulz, Hermann 3.2:94
 "Bringing African literature to
 Germany" 3.2:94-7
Schumacher, E F
 Small is Beautiful 10.3:151-2

- Schuster, Max 11.15; 12.7-8
- Schuwert, Philippe 8.4:201, 203-4; 10.3:130-1
Traite pratique d'edition 6.2:107-8
 (R) 9.1:45-6
- Schwarzer, Helmut 5.1:36; 5.2:112
- science
 British status 2.2:95
 China 10.2:85-7
 and copyright 9.1:37-9
 dialectics 12.83
Flying Start Science series 3.4:186, 187
 ICSU 12.196
 journals 6.1:41, 44; 7.1:86-92, 110
 language used 10.2:75
 literature of 1.3:30; 5.3:145-6
 Public Library of Science 12.167-8, 197
 publishing 6.1:8, 11, 12; 8.1:43-4, 48; 12.80-1, 195-6
 in Poland 8.3:137
see also research; scientists
- science fiction 7.1:62, 116; 10.2:115
- Scientific American* 11.231
- Scientific and Technical Communications Committee 6.1:44
- scientists
 communication among 2.4:211-12
 attitude to journals 7.1:86
 publication, reasons for seeking 6.2:68
- Scofield, Tracey 10.2:121
- Scotland
 funding 6.1:55
 National Library
 legal deposit 2.2:82, 84
 piracy 1.1:16; 9.3:176
 publishing 8.4:212-17
 universities 2.2:84
- Scott, Sir Walter 4.4:189; 8.4:213, 217
- Scott Foresman 5.2:97
- Scottish Publishers Association 8.4:216-17
- SCRIBE 10.3:178
- Scribner Book Company
 7.1:130, 138; 11.23; 12.9; 13.32
- script (handwriting) 14.20, 132
 books on 5.2:110-11; 7.2:185
 and design 7.2:185
 history 1.1:14-16; 4.2:105-8; 7.3:230-1
 letter forms 5.1:42-3
 monastic scriptorium 3.1:7-8, 12
- Seajay, Carol 12.34
- Sean, Jennett
The making of books 13.209
- search for wanted books 5.1:33
 services 10.1:7
- second-hand books 5.1:34
 bookshops directory 5.3:147
- Sedo, DeNel Rehberg 12.163-5
- Segrave, Edmond 2.2:75, 81; 11.47-9
- Selby, Hubert 10.2:119
Last exit to Brooklyn 13.238
Selection for survival 2.2:87
- Selective Dissemination of Information 1.3:32
- Self, Jonathan 9.3:162
 "What about books in Indian languages?" 9.3:162-9
- Self, Will 10.1:58
 self-help books 4.1:40-1; 7.1:116
 self-publishing 1.1:55; 4.1:21-5
 academic 7.3:206-7
 and Internet 11.108-10
 on World Wide Web 7.1:111-12
- Sellers, Peter 12.225
- Semprun, Jorge 11.120
- Senegal 11.190
- September 11th attacks 13.21-4
- sequels 11.24
- Serbia 11.159-60
- Serendipity Books 13.113
- Serény, Gitta
Into that darkness 12.158
- Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI) 5.4:197
- Serials 10.2:83
- Serials Industry Systems Advisory Committee (SISAC) 5.4:196, 198; 10.2:84
- serials librarians *see* UKSG
- Serials Publications* 10.2:83
- Seroke, Jackie 2.1:45
- Seth, Vikram 6.3:147; 9.3:163
- Settingington, Ken 7.2:154
 "The flowering of Canadian children's publishing" 7.2:154-8
- Seuss, Dr 7.4:275
- Seymour-Smith, Martin
The 100 most influential books ever written 10.3:129
- Shakespeare, William 7.3:216
King Lear 7.3:217
 societies 8.2:74
- Shamlou, Ahmad 13.227, 228
- Shandwick 3.1:21
- Shanghai 10.2:86-7, 89, 90
- Shapcott, Thomas 6.2:86
 "Australian literature in the '90s" 6.2:86-9
 comments on 7.2:159-60; 7.4:297
 response to 7.2:160-1
- SHARP *see* Society for the History of Authorship, Readership and Publishing
- Shatzkin, Leonard 4.3:127; 5.1:19; 5.4:178
 "Book distribution in Russia" 5.4:178-82
 "How book distribution in Russia frustrates book publishing" 5.1:19-25
- Shaw, George Bernard 1.3:49; 2.1:22; 4.2:op108; 4.4:192
 book design 5.2:87
- Sheldon, Sidney 4.4:195
- Shelock, Edwin 10.3:175
- Shen Chiang 10.1:31
 "British-Chinese publishing collaboration" 10.1:31-4
- Shen Rengan 10.1:31-2
- Shillinglaw, Noel 1.3:12-13
- Shimkin, Leon 7.1:129
- Shivelbusch, Wolfgang 2.1:50
- Shulman, Seth
Owning the future 10.2:122-3
- Shum, F P 11.108
 "Self-publishing and the Internet" 11.108-10
- Sierra, Margarita 9.1:6, 43-4
 signing books 4.4:222, 224-5
- Silhouette 3.2:65
- Silverman, Al 7.1:65
 "Book clubs in America" 7.1:65-72
- SilverPlatter 3.3:161
- Simon, Günter 4.3:154, 156
- Simon & Schuster 4.1:54; 4.4:196; 7.1:134-5; 11.15, 22
 accounts 3.1:16-17
 electronic list 7.1:125
 mergers and takeovers 7.1:129, 130, 131-2, 133, 139
 Pocket Books 6.1:21; 7.1:58, 59, 60, 63
- Simon Fraser University, Vancouver 3.4:170, 174, 175, 176, 178
- Simone, Raffaella, 9.2:76-7
- Sims, Elizabeth 13.70
 "Store wars: the case for the chains" 13.70-7
 comments 13.79, 82, 148
 reply 13.152-5
- Sinai desert
 monastery of St Catherine 2.1:50
- Sinclair, Upton 11.20
- Sinclair-Stevenson, Christopher 12.216, 222
- Siné (cartoonist) 12.76
- Singapore 2.3:171, 172; 6.2:101; 11.4, 10
 British book exports to 2.2:92
 piracy 2.4:177
 publishing in 2.3:123; 10.2:101
- Singapore Book Development Council 2.1:33
- Singer, Molly 12.7-8
- Singer, Peter
Animal Liberation 7.2:177
- Singh, Natwar 2.3:120
- Sino-United Publishing (Holdings) Ltd 1.3:40
- Sissons, Michael 4.4:200
- Site licensing 7.2:181
- Sivam, K P 10.2:101
- Sivaraksa, Sulak 3.3:132
 "Publishing in a country governed by fear" 3.3:132-4
- Skelley, Eva 5.4:203
- SkooB Directory of Secondhand Bookshops in the British Isles* 5.3:147
- Skotaville 2.1:44, 457.4; 7.4:264
- Skye, Timothy D 7.3:226
 "Bringing Canada to Japan" 7.3:226-30
- skywriting 2.2:110
- Slouka, Mark 7.3:242
- Slovakia 8.3:157
- Slovenia 11.168-9, 230
- Slow Fires* (film) 12.162
- Small Press Group 4.1:23
- small presses / publishers 3.1:24; 4.1:23; 5.3:116, 119; 6.1:5; 8.3:133; 10.2:65
 and electronic publishing 6.3:158-61
 independent 1.2:35
 scholarly 1.1:42-9
 specialist 1.1:23-6
 US 7.1:133-4, 135, 136, 137
see also niche publishing
- small-and-medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) 6.4:214
- Smeeton, Robin 1.1:52
 (R) 7.3:218
- Smith, Adam 10.1:26, 27
- Smith, Anthony 8.1:43, 47-8
Goodbye Gutenberg 3.1:9, 14-15
- Smith, Dag 4.2:73
 "Mapping a professional path in publishing" 4.2:73-7
- Smith, Datus 2.3:123
A guide to book publishing 2.1:17; 3.4:175; 4.2:62, 63
 rights 1.4:11
- Smith, Marshall 7.1:38
- Smith, W H 2.2:56, 58, 65; 3.1:op56; 5.4:211; 8.1:24-5, 26-8; 10.1:11; 11.26, 32-3, 47
 bibliographies 5.2:81
 electronic bookselling 5.2:83
 Literary Award 2.3:151
 and NBA 9.2:64, 66
- Smithers, Leonard 1.1:48
- Smoking and Health* 10.3:150
- Smollet, Tobias 3.2:99
- Snicket, Lemony
 "Series of Unfortunate Events" 13.23
- Snow, C P
 "The Two Cultures and the Scientific Revolution" 7.1:143; 10.3:148
- Snyder, Dick 10.3:183
- Social Science Citation Index* 8.2:87
- social sciences 5.1:39; 9.3:153-4
 in France 9.1:9
 in NLLST 1.3:30-1
 US 2.1:37, 38
- societies
 learned 1.1:47; 3.1:28; 4.2:96-7; 12.225
 boards of directors 7.1:108-9
 joint ventures 7.1:112
 journal publishing
 US 7.1:86, 106-12
 subscription rates 7.1:109
 literary 8.2:70-4
 professional 8.2:102-3
see also names of societies
- Society for the History of Authorship, and Publishing (SHARP) 3.4:176; 4.2:101-2; 5.1:38; 10.3:178; 11.7-8, 61
- Society of Authors 2.1:21-2, 23, 24; 2.4:185, 186; 10.3:175
 Literary Estates Department 12.224, 225
 membership survey 4.1:10
- Scientific and Technical Authors' Group 4.1:23
- Society of Bookmen 3.3:164; 10.3:175; 12.148
- Society of Freelance Editors and Proofreaders 10.3:176, 177; 14.108
- Society of Indexers 10.3:176, 177; 14.28
- Society of Scholarly Publishing (SSP) 9.4:201-6; 10.1:45
- Society of Women Writers and Journalists 10.3:177
- Society of Young Publishers 10.3:177

- sociology 2.1:38
Soedjatmoko 2.3:129
Softbook 10.4:198
software publishing 6.1:9-10, 13-14; 7.1:20
Sokal, Alan 10.4:223
Solomon Islands 5.3:157
Solzhenitsyn, Aleksandr 4.2:89; 8.2:84; 10.3:149-50
The Gulag Archipelago 6.4:186; 7.2:176, 177; 7.3:225; 8.4:201; 10.3:149-50
One day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich 7.2:177; 10.3:149-50
Somerville, Mary R 7.1:26
"The new world of the American public library" 7.1:26-31
songs 4.1:54
Sony Discman 10.4:197
Sony Viaio 12.5
Soros, George 12.183, 184-5, 186
Soros Foundation 8.4:221; 9.2:56; 12.187
Sources of Scientific Journal Price Increase, The 7.3:239
Sosale, Shobhana
Educational publishing in perspective 11.106-7
South Africa
book boycott 1.3:6-13; 2.1:47
British book exports to 2.2:92
languages 10.2:107
libraries 200-1
The politics of publishing in South Africa 13.49-51
publishing in 3.1:48; 4.3:113; 7.4:262-7; 10.2:106-10
independent 4.3:144-6
oppositional, 1945-2000 2.1:41-8; 4.1:15, 22
post-apartheid 4.3:140-3; 7.2:165; 13.90-4
textbooks 10.2:107-8; 11.191, 192
writers in 4.4:174-80
and ZIBF 4.4:214
South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science 1.3:9-10, 11-12
South African Institute of Race Relations 2.1:46
South African Library Association 1.3:10-11
South Western Publishing 5.2:97
Southern hemisphere
editorial training 1.4:6-8, 11-13
research 1.4:9-1
Southern Plantations, Records of Ante-Bellum 6.3:139
Soviet Union 9.2:74; 13.117-18
1991 8.3:157
American view 1.2:30-3
book distribution 5.1:20-2
censorship 4.1:22; 4.2:89, 90
copyright legislation 1.2:46; 3.3:147; 7.4:293-6
economic situation 3.3:146
and Estonia 3.3:139-43
Former Soviet Union (FSU) 13.100
history of the book 4.2:100
libraries 2.4:215-17; 5.1:9, 10
publishing 3.2:77-80
see also Russia
Soyinka, Wole 3.2:95; 5.4:174-5; 6.1:35; 11.71
Soyuzkniga (Soviet National Book) 3.2:78; 5.1:21-4; 5.4:179-80
space on pages 2.1:5
Spain
archives 5.4:170
bibliographies 5.2:80
book pricing 9.2:73; 10.2:70-1
booksellers 3.4:209; 5.4:205; 6.4:216
British book exports to 2.2:92
IPA Congress representation 1.2:8; 11.103, 104
language 10.2:78
and Latin America 9.1:44; 12.192
legal deposit requirements 2.2:89
Mexican conquest 4.2:78-9
publishing in 1.1:30, 31, 32; 2.2:96; 5.2:56; 12.192
medical 11.36, 37
September 11th attacks effects 13.24
Spanish language 8.2:117-19; 9.1:4-5, 50; 11.35-6, 37
SPARC *see* Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition
Spear Books 8.3:160
Special Libraries Association (SLA) 13.231
specialization 1.1:23-5, 44, 46; 7.1:145-6
speech 8.1:49
computer recognition 8.1:44
Spence, Piers 11.29
Sphere Books 12.135, 215
Sphinx (Czechoslovakian publisher) 1.1:48
Spiga, Giordano 5.4:175, 177
Spock, Benjamin 6.4:183; 7.1:61; 7.2:175; 10.3:142-3
Spoken Word Publishing Association 9.4:223
sponsorship *see* funding; state; subsidies
Sprague, John: (R) 9.1:47
Spring, Martin 8.1:15
Springer, Ferdinand 6.4:207, 209-10
Springer, Julius 6.4:207-9
Springer Verlag 3.3:116; 6.4:207-10; 7.1:80
Hungarian operations 2.2:116
Springhouse 3.3:117
Sproat, Ian 11.214
Spufford, Francis
The child that books built 13.242-4
Squires, Dorothy 1.2:52
Sri Lanka 4.3:149; 9.3:170; 10.2:99-100
St Leonard's-on-Sea 1.2:40
Staffrider 2.1:44
Standard Book Numbering (SBN) system 5.2:81
standardization
bibliographic 5.2:81, 84
US 5.4:197
standards, international 11.15-7
standards of books read 3.3:163-4; 7.3:217-18
see also value
Stanford Professional Publishing Course 3.4:170-1, 172, 178; 7.4:273-6; 9.1:49
Stanford University Library 1.1:51; 9.4:203-4
Stanford University Press 1.1:48; 9.4:203-4
Star Chamber 2.2:83-4
Starobinski, Jen 11.67
state / government, and publishing 9.2:56-60
and law publishing 11.165
licensing agreements 2.4:186
subsidies and support 5.3:116-17, 124-9; 6.1:27; 9.2:59; 7.2:159-61; 11.209
Asia 5.3:132
Australia 7.2:159-61
Canada 5.3:126-7
France 5.3:127-8
on Internet 13.192-4
Norway 13.141
opposed 5.3:124-9; 7.2:159-60
Romania 5.4:208
US 5.3:122
see also subsidies
and textbook provision 5.2:58-66; 11.189-202
see also censorship
Stationers Company 11.217, 218, 220; 12.121
archives 4.2:101
conference 9.3:174-6
history 9.3:174-5
"Register Book" 1.2:45; 2.2:83
Stationers' Company and the book trade 1550-1990 9.3:174-5
statistics, book trade 5.3:151; 5.4:197, 199; 8.1:60-1; 9.4:195-9
see also profits
Staying dry: a practical guide to bladder control 11.21
Steinbeck, John 10.3:140
Steinberg
Five hundred years of printing 13.208, 210
Steiner, George 1.1:20; 1.2:11; 7.1:70; 8.1:42, 48-9, 50; 9.3:126; 11.15
STEMPRA 10.3:176-7
Sterne, Lawrence
Tristram Shandy 1.2:45; 11.255-6
Stevenson, Iain 12.118
"The ecology of publishing and printing" 12.118-28
comment 13.154
Stevenson, Robert Louis 5.1:5
Stewart, James
Den of thieves 11.21-2
Stewart, Stephen 1.2:44
"British copyright in context" 1.2:44-54
comments on 4.1:46, 48
(R) 5.2:75
Stiftung Lesen 3.3:164
Stirk, Jean V 10.3:179
The Lost Mills 17.108-9
Stirling University 7.2:169-74; 11.7, 10, 11; 13.100
STM (International Group of Scientific, Technical and Medical Publishers) 9.1:5; 10.1:41-2, 45; 11.103
copyright policy 5.4:190; 9.1:5, 38-9; 10.2:71
Ibero-American chapter 9.1:5
and IPA 1.2:12; 12.192
marketing 1.1:25
meetings 7.1:54
permanent paper 1.1:53
Rights 1.3:28
Task Force on Information Identification and Metering Systems 7.4:271
STM (scientific, technical and medical publishing) 11.61; 13.4
European market 2.2:94-5
Latin American 9.1:4-5
see also medical publishing
stock market 12.72, 73-6
Stockdale, Rosemary 10.4:220
"Do brands sell books?" 10.4:220-2
Stoll, Clifford 6.2:84; 7.3:242-3
Stopes, Marie 10.3:135
Stowe, Harriet Beecher
Uncle Tom's Cabin 9.125
story-telling, oral 4.1:22; 9.4:222-3, 224, 227
Strachan, Alexander 4.4:190
Strachey, Lytton 11.21
Strathern, Oona
Traveller's literary companion to Africa 8.1:6
Strauch, Katina 8.3:165
"The Charleston phenomenon" 8.3:165-9
Straus, Roger 7.1:127, 137
Streater, John 11.218
stress 12.67
Stromme, Sigmund 4.2:61, 88
8.4:203; 10.3:131
"Freedom to publish, democracy and the world book community" 4.2:88-91
structuralism *see* literary criticism
Student Perspectives on South Africa 2.1:43
students
French 9.1:8-9
law 11.166
papers on Internet 10.1:56-7
price resistance 7.1:94-5
provision for 2.3:165-6
study guides
African/Indian 8.3:160
medical 3.3:119; 7.1:82
see also reprography; textbooks; universities
Sturges, Paul 2.3:135
stylometry 4.1:11
subcontracting 7.4:289-92
Subramanian, Balan 1.2:14
"India: publishing and the book trade since 1947" 1.2:14-18
subrights.com 12.172, 173
subscription agencies and agents 2.3:154-8; 4.2:95-8; 10.2:83-4
Swets 2.3:155
subscription publishing 4.1:23
subscriptions, journal 7.2:182, 183
subsidies and sponsorship 5.3:116-17, 119; 9.2:56
in Romania 5.4:208
see also under state
Suffolk Book League 12.205
Suleski, Ronald 1.3:41; 3.2:86; 10.3:131
"Japanese and US publishers" 3.2:86-9
"Praise for 8/2" (L) 9.1:49-50
"Selling books to Japan: a half-open door" 1.3:41-5
(R) 6.2:83
summer institutes, educational 3.4:172-3, 178
Summers, David 11.172
"A law publisher reminisces" 11.172-4
ed. *Where to publish in law* 9.4:220-1
Sumsion, John 1.3:46; 2.1:24; 3.2:67
"PLR - not yet a world movement" 1.3:46-54
comment on 3.1:53
Sunday Express
Book of the Year award 2.3:150, 151
Sunday Times 2.4:214; 8.1:15
book list 8.4:202, 205
super journal project 9.4:205
superhighways 6.1:9-10

- supermarkets 13.149
supplements
 medical journals 3.3:121
Supreme Court hearings, US 10.1:50
Sutherland, John 13.237
 Reading the decades 13.124-7
Sutherland, Tom
 "Freedom in captivity" 8.2:83-4
Sweden 6.2:90-1
 book pricing 9.2:73
 bookselling 5.4:205; 6.2:92; 6.4:201-6, 216; 8.4:199-200; 12.163-5
 literary societies 8.2:73
 mergers 10.1:48
 Nobel Prize for Literature 1.4:51-2
 and Norway 13.142
 public lending right 1.3:46, 47, 48
 publishing in 2.3:137; 6.4:204-5
 rpm abolition 2.4:200; 3.4:212; 4.2:84-7; 4.4:180, 208, 227; 5.4:201; 6.4:201, 202-3, 204, 213
 SAREC agency 4.4:219
Swedish English Literary Translators' Association 6.2:92
Swedish International Development Authority (Sida) 11.195
Swedish language 6.2:92-4
 translation of romances into 11.203-7
Sweet & Maxwell 11.166, 170, 172-3
Swets subscription agency 2.3:155
Swift, Graham 7.4:259, 261
Swinburne, A C 4.4:189-90
Switzerland
 publishing and national culture 3.4:179-85
 rpm 2.4:201, 202
 synergies 4.2:60-1
 Syria 2.3:162; 4.2:90
 Szvák, Gyula 1.4:38
 "Hungarian publishing" 1.4:38-40
- T**
- Tagalog 8.4:182, 185-6
Taibo II, Paco Ignacio 3.4:197
Taiwan 5.1:26-30; 8.3:142, 143; 9.3:159; 11.104; 13.225
 and China 13.84-6
 and IPA 12.191
takeovers *see* mergers and takeovers
Talbot, Stephen L
 The future does not compute 11.73-8
talking books 7.1:29; 9.4:222-7
Tallinn National Library 3.3:139-40, 141
Tan, Jose Ma Lorenza 186-7
Tananbaum, Greg 13.164
 "Re-shaping scholarly publishing: The Berkeley Electronic Press solution" 13.164-9
Tanzania 2.3:135-6, 139; 3.2:106-7; 4.1:26, 30
 children's books 4.1:26; 8.2:91-5
 tape recording 1.2:49-50
Tarassuk, Leonid 13.117-18
tariff regulations 2.1:30, 31
Tartu University Library 3.3:139, 140, 142-3
Tashkent, Uzbekistan 13.99-103
taste 13.34-5, 109
Tate, Joan 6.2:90
 "Thoughts of a translator" 6.2:90-4
Taurus 2.1:45
Taussig, Louis: (R) 8.1:6
taxation 7.4:254; 9.2:59
 books on 7.1:74
 European Union 6.1:23
 Goods and Services Tax (Australia) 12.200-1, 202
 publishing firms 8.3:131
 sales 3.4:211; 5.4:211; 6.4:214
 US learned societies 7.1:107
 see also Value Added Tax
Taylor, Bing 5.4:211
Taylor, D J 10.3:129
Taylor, Frederick 10.3:134
Taylor, John
 Editing for desktop publishing 5.4:191
Taylor, Robert W 11.74
Taylor & Francis Group 13.5
teachers
 in developing countries 11.201
teaching 2.3:165
 eLearning 13.155-63, 172
 languages 6.1:8
 see also ELT
 see also education; schools; training
Tebbel, John 5.2:77
 History of book publishing in the United States 11.60
technology, new 12.64-5, 67-8
 and books 1.1:17-20; 9.2:79
 effects on information system 1.4:26-7; 2.2:108-12
 unintended consequences 9.4:193-4
 Utopia or Dystopia? 7.3:242-4
 see also CD-ROMs; electronic media / electronic publishing; multimedia
Technology and scholarly communication 10.3:183-5
teenagers, US 10.2:111-17
Teheran library 2.1:50
Tele-Communications, Inc (TCI) 9.1:15
Telegu language 10.3:160, 162
Teleordering 5.2:83-4
telephones 12.64-5
television 1.3:59; 8.2:*op* 120; 11.146; 12.10, 22; 12.65
 cable 3.1:10, 13
 effects 1.3:59; 3.1:13; 8.1:56
 investigative 12.79-80
 in Japan 3.2:91
 in Latin America 8.2:117-18
 ownership and control 3.1:13, 14; 7.1:131
 for young adults 10.2:114
Tenopir and King
 Towards Electronic Journals 12.194-5
Tenschert, Heribert 13.114
Terkel, Studs 6.3:170
territorial rights 7.1:53-4; 10.1:26-30
TES Bookfind 5.2:83
Texaco Corporation 2.4:183; 4.1:9
text
 articulated 9.2:76-7
 editorial 7.3:203
 electronic 5.4:177
 types 3.3:151-2
 Textbook Rental Schemes 12.185
 textbooks 7.4:287
 censorship 4.2:91
 in China 8.4:191
 college 11.30
 course readers 3.4:168; 4.2:65
 customized 2.4:190-4
 in developing countries 2.3:124-5, 134-5; 3.4:188-9; 11.106-7
 Africa 2.3:136-7; 3.1:46-9, 50, 51; 3.2:106-7; 4.4:216-17; 8.3:163
 French-speaking 4.3:156-7
 Ghana 4.2:66-8, 72
 Kenya 4.3:131, 132-3, 134; 8.3:161
 Nigeria 11.69
 South Africa 4.3:140-3; 7.4:264-5; 10.2:107-8
 Tanzania 8.2:91-5
 in Uganda 9.2:100-2
 gender issue 11.192, 200
 India 1.2:14, 16; 4.4:182-7
 language 10.2:76
 in Latin America 9.2:89
 Mexico 4.2:79
 Philippines 8.4:184, 187; 11.208-10
 projects 9.2:109-12
 responsibility for 5.2:58-66; 9.2:59; 9.4:199-200, 189-202
 digital 13.155-63
 in Eastern Europe, post-communism 12.184-5
 and electronic media 1.2:5
 in France 9.1:8-9
 future 7.3:204-8
 medical 3.3:118-19; 7.1:82
 in Norway 13.139
 Penguin 12.75
 revisionism 8.2:78
 study guides 3.3:119; 7.1:82; 8.3:160
 US 7.1:20-1; 8.3:131
 college 7.1:51-2, 93-101; 8.3:129, 130, 132
 giveaways 7.1:96-7, 98
 revised edition 7.1:96
 history 10.1:50
 value 4.1:42-3
 Thailand 2.1:35; 2.3:130; 4.3:148; 11.192, 193
 Themistios (scholar) 5.4:170
 thesauri
 multi-lingual 2.3:149
 Thiele, Klaus 4.2:78
 "Bookselling in Mexico" 4.2:78-80
 "Dateline Mexico City" 8.4:218-19
 Thijm, JC Alberdingk 6.3:125-6, 128-31
 Thin, D Ainslie 9.3:125
 "Chains vs independents" 8.3:169 (R) 11.153
 Thin, James 9.3:124-5
 Thiongo, Ngugi wa 1.1:48
 Third World *see* developing countries
 Thirkell, Angela 8.2:70-1, 73
 Thomas, Alan 5.1:33
 Thomas, Dylan 10.3:146
 Thompson, Anthony 9.3:124
 Thompson, Flora
 Lark Rise to Candleford 3.2:63; 9.4:224; 12.203
 Thompson, Godfrey 1.1:34
 "Establishing a national library in an Arab country" 1.1:34-40
 Thompson International 8.1:33-4
 Thomson Corporation 3.1:19; 6.1:5; 11.29, 30; 12.147, 218
 annual report 10.4:194
 law publishing 13.130
 mergers 6.1:8, 10-12; 7.1:131, 132, 133; 8.3:130-1
 Thoreau, Henry David 7.4:272
 Thorn EMI 3.1:17-18
 Thucydides 11.61-2
 Tilling, Thomas 5.2:91, 100
 Tillotson Syndicate 4.4:190
 Timber Press 1.1:23, 24
 Time Inc 5.2:97; 6.3:161; 7.1:69, 70
 Time Warner 7.1:131, 133; 8.3:131
 Times, The 2.2:86; 8.1:16; 8.2:73, 114
 Times Educational Supplement 11.41; 12.130
 reviews 5.2:83
 Times Higher Educational Supplement 6.3:123; 9.3:163, 164-5
 Times Literary Supplement 1.4:16; 2.2:84; 8.1:11; 10.2:121
 history 13.177-9
 Times Mirror 7.1:80; 10.2:66
 mergers 7.1:127, 130, 131, 133; 8.3:130; 12.131
 South African operations 7.4:264; 10.2:109
 Tiptree systems 5.2:93
 Tisdall, Hans 5.2:87
 Toffler, Alvin 6.3:166
 Tokyo 10.2:97; 11.13-14
 Book Development Centre for Asia (TBDC) 2.1:33, 34; 7.2:163; 10.2:105
 Book Fairs 3.2:86-7; 10.2:97, 99, 100
 Canadian Embassy library 7.3:226-30
 literary agents 3.4:194, 195
 Unesco meeting, 1966 2.1:32
 Tolkien, Christopher 10.4:209, 210
 Tolkien, Edith 10.4:202, 203, 207, 208, 209
 Tolkien, J R R 10.4:200-10, 214, 221, 222
 Farmer Giles of Ham 10.4:204
 The Hobbit 10.4:201-2, 203, 204, 210, 214
 The Lord of the Rings 7.1:62; 8.4:205; 10.2:112, 115; 10.3:129, 146-7
 publishing history 10.4:202-10
 The Silmarillion 10.4:205-6, 207, 214
 Tolleys 8.3:131
 Tolzmann, Don Heinrich
 The memory of mankind 12.230-1
 Tomb of God, The 10.2:118, 120
 Toole, John Kennedy

- A confederacy of dunces* 11.23
 Torquemada: crosswords 7.4:254
 Torstar 8.3:132
 Toschi, Luca 9.2:77-8
 tourism 11.223-7
 Toynebee, Arnold 3.4:209
 Toyota Foundation 4.3:147-51;
 5.2:104
Trade Barriers to Knowledge
 2.1:31
 trade (general) publishing
 advertising 2.2:74, 75-6
 in Britain 11.29
 and conglomeracy 8.3:129-30,
 133-4
 India 6.3:145-9
 and massmediatization 11.139-43
 in multi-media environment
 1.4:34-7
 in US 4.4:198-203; 11.141-3
 trade shows *see* fairs, book
 Traditional Markets Agreement
 7.1:53; 8.3:128; 9.3:142,
 144; 11.134-5; 12.131
 training 3.2:60-1, 93, *op 108*;
 7.2:168-74
 in Africa 4.4:218
 in Asia 11.10, 12, 14
 books on 6.1:32
 corporate 13.163
 courses
 design 5.1:47-8; 5.2:86, 87
 publishing
 history 4.2:102
 North America 3.4:170-8
 UK, *listed* 4.2:77
see also Stanford Professional
 Publishing Course
 editorial, Southern hemisphere
 1.4:6-8, 11-13
 funding 7.2:171-2
 Ghana 4.2:71-2
 International Center proposed
 1.4:12-13
 Japan 6.1:49-50
 TBDC 2.1:33, 34; 7.2:163;
 10.2:105
see also education; Stanford Pro-
 fessional Publishing
 Course
 Transaction Publishers 6.3:159-
 61
 Transactional Reporting Service
 (TRS) 2.4:180-2, 183
 "Transatlantic Connections", pro-
 posed conference 3.1:42
 transediting 11.204-5, 206;
 12.164-5
 transfer of knowledge *see* knowl-
 edge/transfer
 translation and translators
 5.4:176; 7.3:202; 12.163-
 5; 16.155
 from African languages 5.4:172-
 7; 8.2:106
 Arabic 8.2:79-82
 Asian, into Japanese 4.3:147-51;
 5.2:104
 of Austen's novels 14.161
 in Australia 15.159
 automatic 3.2:76
 speech 8.1:44
 of books 7.3:232-6
 books published in US 14.166
 from and into Chinese 9.3:155-
 61; 10.1:32-3; 17.172,
 183-7
 of the classics 7.4:285
 competitive versions 16.72
 of cookbooks 12.211
 and copyright 15.219-20
 cross-cultural 16.48-51
 into Danish 5.4:202
 Dutch/Japanese 8.4:179
 E C policy 3.4:219
 Eastern/Western Europe 6.4:195-
 200, 221-2
 English, British/American ver-
 sions 16.155-8
 from and into French 15.205
 effect of globalization, 15.183
 index of translated books 2.1:31
 Index Translatorium 12.110
 India 1.2:15; 9.3:162
 IPA Congress papers 1.2:8
 Israel 7.2:194-5
 Japanese 8.4:179, 180-1
 "moral rights" 1.2:51-3
 by Mosaic Publishers' Network
 12.109-10
 from non-native English users
 7.2:189
 for post-communist countries
 12.184, 185
 prizes considered 7.4:257;
 10.2:72-3
 rights sales 4.4:192-3; 7.1:54
 of romances into Swedish
 11.203-6
 into Romanian 5.4:207-8
 in Russia 4.3:127-8
Thinking through translation
 12.159-60
 "Thoughts of a translator" 6.2:90-
 4
 into Vietnamese 12.31
 transmittal 7.4:250-1
 transnational publishers 2.3:134-
 9; 12.163-5
 African operations 1.2:20-1;
 3.1:46-52
see also co-editions, international
 transnationalism 3.1:24-5; 5.1:7-
 8, 11-12
see also globalism; nationalism
 and internationalism
 Transworld 10.2:119
 Australian operations 1.3:23
 travel literature 11.223-7
Traveller's literary companion
France 9.1:45-6
Traveller's literary companion -
South-East Asia 6.2:101
Traveller's literary companion to
Africa 8.1:6
Traveller's literary companion to
Japan 6.2:83
 Treaty of Rome 6.4:212
 Trevitt, John 1.1:50
 "Permanent paper - progress in
 the US and the UK"
 1.1:50-3
 Trewin, Ion 11.29
 Triangle Research Libraries Net-
 work 6.1:42
 tribalism
 effects on libraries 5.1:6-12;
 10.3:159
 Tribune Company, Chicago
 8.3:132
 Trinity College, Dublin, Library
 legal deposit 2.2:82, 84, 85;
 2.4:218
 TRIPS (Trade Related Aspects
 of Intellectual Property
 Rights) 10.1:27
 Trollope, Joanna 11.19
 Trollope Society 8.2:71, 72
 Tschann bookstore, Paris 10.1:10-
 11; 12.27-8
 Tschihold, Jan 5.1:46-7, 48
Leden und Werk des Typo-
graphen Jan Tschihold
 13.209-10
 Tuchman, Barbara 5.4:169
 Tumusiime, James 9.2:100
 "Uganda's book industry"
 9.2:100-3
 Tunbridge Wells, Kent 1.2:39-40
 Tunisia 2.3:163
 Turkey 2.3:163; 8.4:193-4, 197;
 12.188
 Turnbull, Archie 8.4:215
 Turner, John R 3.3:139; 5.1:26
 "Libraries ... the Estonian experi-
 ence" 3.3:139-43
 "Rights and the Chinese lan-
 guage" 5.1:26-30
 Turner, Laurie 7.4:269-70
 Turner, Ric 4.3:144
The Eye of the Needle 4.3:144
 Turner Tomorrow Award 2.3:152
 Twain, Mark 4.4:224
Huckleberry Finn 7.1:19
 societies 8.2:70, 74
 Twyman, Michael
The British Library guide to
printing 13.208, 209
 typesetting
 by authors 13.167
 computerized 6.1:19-20; 7.4:251
 typewriters 12.66
 typography 11.123-33
 books on 5.2:88; 13.206, 207,
 208, 209, 210, 211
 computer-use 5.1:12; 5.4:177
 early 5.2:86
 history of 5.1:42-3
 macro- and micro- 11.124-5, 133
 meaning of 6.3:136-7
 nuggets 3.3:162
 teaching 5.2:86, 87
 typefaces 4.2:105-8; 11.125-8
- U**
- UDID (Universal Data Identifi-
 cation) 7.4:268-71
 Uganda 2.3:136; 5.4:173;
 9.2:100-3; 11.193, 203
 Index Translationum 11.205
 Jomtien Declaration 11.189-90
UK book market 1998-2002
9.4:195-7
 Ukraine 6.1:28-31; 7.4:281;
 9.2:56-7
 UKSG (UK Serials Group)
 10.2:81-4
 Ulrich, Carolyn 5.2:79
Ulrich's Periodicals Directory
 4.2:96; 5.2:79
 Ultralab 8.1:45
 UnCover 5.2:103; 9.4:204
 Unesco 3.1:35-6; 4.1:11; 12.187
 books, work for 2.1:29-36;
 2.3:169; 4.2:91; 5.1:40;
 9.2:56; 12.22-3
 and booksellers 3.4:207, 210,
 211, 212, 213, 214
 and IASP 10.1:42, 43, 46
 and IPA 12.193
 and libraries 5.2:71; 5.3:142-3,
 146
 and P.E.N. 6.1:56
 preservation 5.4:168
 training funds 3.4:177
see also CERLALC; Florence
 Agreement; Interna-
 tional Book Year; World
 Congress on Books
 Unesco Copyright Information
 Centre 2.1:31
 Unesco Press 2.1:31
 Uniform Product Code 7.4:270
 Uniform Resource Charac-
 teristics (URCs) 7.4:271
 United Kingdom (UK) / Britain
 book exports 2.2:90-8
 "Britain and Europe" 3.4:218-20
A History of the Book in Britain
 4.2:102-3
 publishing boom 2.3:140-3
 rpm 2.2:58-62, 63-7
 VAT 1.1:10; 6.4:214
see also headings beginning Brit-
 ish
 United Nations 4.2:90, 92;
 11.202
 Conference on Science and Tech-
 nology for Development
 6.1:36
 Mission in Kosovo 12.188
 Publishing Division 4.2:92-4
 Universal Declaration of Human
 Rights 10.3:144
 and World Bank 5.2:62
 United States Book Company
 3.1:25
 United States Information Serv-
 ice 3.3:133
United States of America (US)
 Anti-Apartheid Act, 1986 1.3:6
 Army 13.161, 162-3
 book bindings
 acid-free 1.1:53
 hardback and paperback 1.1:44-
 book consumption 3.1:23-6
 book distribution 10.2:92-5
 book prices, through history
 3.2:98-103
 fixing 6.4:213
 Book Prize Association 7.4:257
 book trade 2.2:60, 66; 4.3:121-3;
 5.1:52; 7.1:*throughout*
 bookselling 7.1:31-8
 superstores 7.1:39-45, 63-4, 69
 children's books 7.1:12-17
 internationalization 7.1:50-7
 religious publishing 7.1:6-11
 school publishing 7.1:18-25;
 8.3:130
 textbooks *see under* textbooks
 wholesale 7.1:46-9
 British book exports to 2.2:91, 92
 business men 8.3:128-9
 Canada and 4.1:13-14; 5.2:57;
 8.3:129
 Center for the Book 3.1:34-40
 conglomerates 8.3:128-9
 copyright
 Berne Convention adherence
 2.2:68-72; 4.1:46-7
 history 3.2:100
 legislation 1.2:46, 47; 1.3:26-7,
 28-9; 1.4:21; 2.2:112;
 2.4:176, 180-4; 3.1:36
 schoolbooks 7.1:19
see also Copyright Clearance
 Center
 Council on Library Resources
 (CLR) 5.2:72-3
 document supply 1.3:26-7, 28-9
 donations, book 5.3:122
 European market for 2.2:93-4,
 95, 98
 Government Advisory Commit-
 tee on Books and Li-
 brary Programs 3.1:35-6
 history of the book 4.2:100, 103
 India, operations in 1.2:16
 Information Industry Associa-
 tion 1.2:13
 Intellectual Property Committee
 11.82
 and Japanese market 3.4:192-3,
 194
 journals, scholarly 2.1:37-40
 legal deposit 5.2:112
 leisure 1.3:56
 libraries 1.1:44-5; 2.1:11, 12, 13;
 2.4:209-14, 223; 9.2:99
 postwar growth 7.1:53
 public 2.4:209-14, 223; 7.1:26-31
 school 4.2:*op 108*
 university 2.2:106-12; 3.1:27-8,
 30; 4.1:32; 7.1:102-5

- see also* American Library Association; Library of Congress
 literary agents 4.4:194-6
 literary awards 2.3:152
 literature 5.3:159
 market 1.1:47
 marketing, subsidized 5.3:122
 mergers 6.1:7
 National Book Committee 3.1:35
 permanent paper 1.1:51-2, 1.1:53
 populations, minority 10.2:115-16
 preservation work 2.1:11-15
 press, trade *see* book trade journals
 publishers
 at LIBF 4.4:206
 publishing
 boom 2.3:140-3
 current developments 4.4:198-203
 early 2.3:122, 123
 French view of 5.3:148-52
 history 5.2:77-8
 mergers 3.1:24-5
 schools 4.1:53
 societies, learned 4.2:96-7
 subsidies 5.3:117
 training for publishing 3.4:170-8
 universities 13.159-60
 libraries *see above*
 papers on Internet 9.2:113-14
 as publishers
 (Campbell) 3.1:27-33
 (Okerson) 2.2:109-12
 publishing studies and training 3.4:170-8; 5.1:39-40
 university presses 1.1:45, 48, 52; 2.2:109-12; 3.1:28; 5.3:151-2; 7.1:38, 113-19
 and World Bank 5.2:62
see also headings beginning
 American
 Universal Bibliographic Control 8.3:154
 Universal Copyright Convention (UCC) 1.3:27; 2.1:31; 2.2:68; 6.1:34; 7.4:293-4
 Universal Declaration of Human Rights 4.2:90
 Article Nineteen 6.4:217-20
 Universal Postal Congress 2.1:30
universities
 in China 8.4:189-91
 convergence 8.1:36-7
 copyright ownership 2.2:112
 development 13.157
 dictionaries for 6.1:16, 17, 18
 digital technology use 8.1:46; 13.160-3, 169, 171
 for-profit 13.161
 French 5.3:148-9
 funding 2.2:88; 5.2:103
 Higher Education Funding Councils 7.2:181
 India 4.4:185
 Joint Information Services Council 8.1:46
 journal production 2.1:40; 2.2:106-12
 learning 8.1:36-7
 libraries 2.2:106-12; 3.1:27-8, 30; 3.1:27-9, 30, 32-3; 5.2:100-4; 6.1:43-4; 6.2:99-100; 7.1:114-15, 118; 8.1:36-9
 journal access 7.2:179-81
 US 2.2:106-12; 3.1:27-8, 30; 4.1:32; 7.1:86-8; 102-5
 networks 2.2:109-11; 5.2:103-4
 CNI 2.2:106
 Nigeria 6.1:34
 as publishers *see* United States of America / universities
 publishing courses 3.4:170-8; 4.2:77, 102; 6.2:63
 Japan 6.1:50
 reprography 1.2:49, 50; 2.4:176-7
 research publication 13.164-9
 South Africa 1.3:8
 see also students; university presses; names of universities
 University Funding Council 2.2:88
 University Grants Committee 5.2:103-4
 University Microfilm International (UMI) 6.3:140, 141, 158-9
 University of California 13.169
 at Los Angeles (UCLA) 5.2:68, 69
 University of California Press 5.2:67-70; 7.1:122-3, 124
 University of Chicago Press 7.1:114, 116, 118, 124
 University of Colorado Press 7.1:114, 118
 University of Hanover 12.48
 University of Judaism 1.2:55-6
 University of North Carolina Press 7.1:115-16
 University of Phoenix 13.161-2, 172
 University of Queensland Press 12.103, 106
 University of South Africa 7.4:264
 University of Toronto 12.86
 University of Toronto Press 1.4:7; 7.1:114
 University of Virginia 13.43-8
 Library 13.46
 University of Washington Press 1.4:11; 7.1:114, 116
 University Press
 Nigerian operations 11.69, 70, 71
 University Press of Virginia 13.43-5
 university presses
 Australia 1.3:21-2
 China 1.3:37
 commercial publishers and conglomerates 10.1:50-1
 development 13.157
 editorial standards 1.1:45
 France 5.3:151-2
 Hong Kong 13.224-5
 market power 6.1:39-42
 material selected 1.4:10-11
 South Africa 2.1:46
 see also United States of America / university presses and names of presses
 University Publications of America (UPA) 6.3:140
 Unsworth, John 13.43
 "Launching a scholarly electronic imprint" 13.43-8
 Unwin, David 10.4:213
 Unwin, Merlin 10.4:214, 215
 Unwin, Philip 10.4:200, 213
 Unwin, Rayner 1.2:6; 9.4:228; 10.4:200, 213-14; 11.28, 103
 George Allen & Unwin: a remembrance 10.4:212-15
 "The IPA and its Congresses" 1.2:6-13
 "Tolkien and his publisher" 10.4:200-10
 Unwin, Sir Stanley 10.4:200-7, 208, 213, 214; 11.48; 12.233
 Unwin Books 10.4:214
 Unwin Enterprises 10.4:215
 Unaipon, David 12.103
 Updike, DB
 Printing types 13.206, 208, 210
 Urdang, Laurence 6.1:16
 "Reflections of a transatlantic lexicographer" 6.1:16-21
 Urdu language 2.3:131, 132; 8.4:194-5
 US Serial Set 6.3:140
 used books *see* second-hand books
 users *see* end-users
 Ushioji, Morikazu 2.3:143
 USSR *see* Soviet Union
 Uzbekistan 13.99-100
- V**
- VAAP (Soviet Copyright Agency) 1.2:30
 Vaisey, David
 on list of influential books 7.2:175-6; 7.3:224; 8.4:201, 202, 203, 204; 10.3:128, 131
 value
 books' 5.1:op 52; 6.2:62-3
 antiquarian 5.1:33-4
 measuring 4.1:36-44
 and price 3.2:98-103
 journals' 6.1:44
 Value Added Tax (VAT)
 Britain 1.1:10; 6.4:214
 Czech Republic, Hungary and Poland 7.4:281
 Denmark 5.4:200
 Norway 13.143
 Sweden 6.4:203, 204, 214
 van de Werk, Jan Kees 3.1:54
 "Voices from Zimbabwe" 3.1:54-6
 van der Maar, C G 3.4:212-13
 van der Post, Laurens 3.4:169
 van Krevelen, Laurens 10.2:68
 "Europe, copyright and rpm" 8.2:116
 "Publishers and the European idea" 10.2:68-74
 van Rooyen, J C W 2.1:43
 van Schalkwyk, François 9.4:207
 "Beyond copyright: Reconsidering the author/publisher/reader relationship" 9.4:207-18
 comments on 10.1:55-6; 10.4:223-5
 reply 10.4:225-6
 van Wolfren, Karel 2.1:26, 27
 Vancouver 3.3:126-8, 130
 Vaughan, Sam 13.52, 54
 Veaner, Allen 13.53, 54
 Venezuela 1.1:29, 30
 venture philanthropy 12.186
 Verbal Arts Association 6.2:65
 Verdi, Giuseppe 1.2:48
 VERDI (Very Extensive Rights Data Information) 11.84
 Verdoordt, Pierre 5.2:71
 "Libraries and the European idea" 5.2:71-5
 Verne, Jules 11.23
 Ververs, Mijndert 6.3:125, 126, 131, 132-3, 136
 Verwoerd, Hendrik 7.4:265
 VHS 13.12
 Viacom 10.2:66
 Vicens, Pere 11.103, 105; 12.190
 "Can the international publishing community become an influential body?" 190-3
 Vickers, John 14.27
 Vidal, Gore 11.22
 videogames 3.1:10-11, 13
 videorecordings 6.4:op 228; 7.1:17, 29, 30
 at conference 11.102
 Vietnam 4.3:148, 149; 12.29-32
 Viking Press 12.131-2, 135, 137, 216, 218, 220, 222
 Vinken, Pierre Jacques 6.3:126-30, 132, 134, 136
 Vintage 11.22
 Virago 10.4:220, 221
 virtual reality 9.2:76; 11.74
 visual arts 2.2:72
 Vitale, Alberto 10.1:48; 11.180
 Vitale, Andrew 7.1:33-4
 Vivendi Havas 12.42
 Vivendi Universal 12.146
 Vneshtorgizdat 1.2:31
 Volovich, Konstantin
 Michailovich (Kostik) 5.1:24
 Voltaire 7.3:217-18; 10.1:14
 Vonnegut, Kurt 11.117
 Voyager Expanded Books 5.4:177
- W**
- Waite, David 2.4:178
 Wakayama, Yoshiko 4.3:147
 "Telling Asia about Asia" 4.3:147-51
 reply 5.2:104
 Walckiers, Marc
 ed., *Library networking in Europe* 6.3:167-8
 Wald, Matthew L
 "The Internet" 6.2:84-5
 Waldman, Milton 10.4:205
 Wale, Andrew: (R) 11.50-1
 Wales 9.3:176-6
 National Library
 legal deposit 2.2:82, 84
 Waley, Arthur 10.4:204, 209
 Walker, Kath 12.104-5
Wall Street Journal 10.3:178-9; 12.56, 207, 208; 13.23
 online 13.172
 Wallich, Paul 7.3:243
 Wal-mart 13.80
 Walsh, Virginia 9.2:90
 "Australia's libraries" 9.2:90-5
 Wan, David 12.223
 Wang Ran

- Anecdotes of the Eastern Capital City* 3.2:82
- Wanjau, Gakaara wa 5.4:175
- wanted books, search for 5.1:33
- war books 11.19-20
- war memorials 10.1:4
- Warburg, Fredric 12.233
- Ward, Rosalind 5.4:173
- warehousing 5.2:92-3
- Warne, Frederick 12.134-5, 137
- Warner, Esmond 1.2:43
- Warner, Sylvia Townsend
Lolly Willowes 7.1:66
- Warsaw 4.2:62-3
- Warwick, Peter 2.2:90
"The switch to Europe" 2.2:90-8 (R) 5.1:18
- warranty 6.3:161
- Wästberg, Per 2.3:136; 6.4:199
- Watanabe, Kazuo
Songs of a fish 10.4:216-19
- Waters, Lindsay 12.93
- Waterstone, Tim 8.1:25, 26, 49; 13.147
- Waterstone's bookshops 1.2:42, 43; 2.4:208; 4.4:227; 8.1:24, 25-7; 9.2:66; 9.3:122; 11.32, 33; 13.147; 14.38
- Watkinson, Anthony 11.30-1; 12.194-8
"Scholarly communication: What do scholars want?" 12.194-8
comments 13.59, 111
(R) *Electronic Resources and Services in Sci-tech Libraries* 14.56
E-serials 14.162
- Watson, George and Williams, E R
New Cambridge Bibliography of English Literature 14.193
- Watson, James D
The double helix 10.3:151
- Watt, A P 4.4:190, 191, 197; 6.3:150
- Watts, Ian
The Rise of the Novel 14.188
- Watts, Thomas 8.1:19
- Watts-Dunton, Theodore 4.4:189-90
- Waugh, Alec 4.4:192
- Waugh, Auberon 4.4:199
- Waugh, Evelyn 1.1:47
A handful of dust 9.4:224
- Weber, Max 10.3:135; 14.152
- websites 12.147, 171-2
booksellers' 12.27
LOGOS 12.5
medical 12.43
niche 11.91-7
- Webster, Judy 8.3:165
"The Charleston phenomenon" 8.3:165-9
- Webster, Michael 12.199
"Australian booksellers" 12.199-202
- Webster, Noah 6.1:18; 7.1:19; 8.2:109
dictionaries 7.1:76; 8.2:109, 113, 115
- Webster Publishing Company 6.1:17, 18; 7.1:19; 10.4:221
- Webster's Dictionary* pirated 8.4:186
- Websters Group 14.128
- Wedgeworth, Robert 1.3:8-9
- Weedon, Alexis
The Book Trade and Internet Publishing 14.148
- Wei Ze *see* Ze, David Wei
- Weidenfeld 5.2:89-91, 93-4, 96, 97-9; 6.1:38
- Weidenfeld, George 6.1:38; 8.1:33; 14.175, 178, 180
- Weidenfeld and Nicolson 8.1:33; 8.3:130
- Weidhaas, Peter 1.1:28; 6.2:102; 7.4:287; 9.1:43; 11.45
"Book fairs: A worldwide industry" 6.2:102-5
"The book trade in Latin America at the end of the Age of Enlightenment" 1.1:28-33
"Frankfurt reflections" 11.45-6
"Why Frankfurt?" 4.3:114-19
- Weill, Asher 7.2:192
"Book publishing in Israel" 7.2:192-8
Jerusalem: City of the book 12.231-2
- Weinberg, Bella Hass 10.1:58; 14.30; 15.77
- Weinberger, David 14.10
- Weinreb, Ben 5.1:31
"Antiquarian books and book-selling" 5.1:31-6
comment on 10.1:6
- Weisberg, Jacob 4.4:199
- WEKA Verlag, Augsburg-Kissingen 14.15
- Welch, John 4.2:86
- Weldon, Kevin 3.3:128, 131; 14.125-14.30
- Wellisch, Hans H 3.2:69; 12.69; 13.69
"The art of indexing and some fallacies of its automation" 3.2:69-76
Glossary of Terminology ... Indexing from A to Z 3.3:150; 13.154; 14.130
- Wells Brown, William; 14.30
Clotel 14.160
- Wells, Jack 11.26-7
- Wells, John
Rude Words – a discursive history of the London Library 3.1:22
- Weltbild Verlag 14.15
- Wen Pei Zhi 8.4:188
"Libraries in China" 8.4:188-91
- Wentworth, Sally 11.204
- Wentworth: textbooks 7.1:24-5
- West, James L W
American Authors & the Literary Marketplace Since 1900 14.188
booklist 8.4:202, 205; 10.3:129
- West Publishing 8.3:131; 13.129, 132, 214-16, 218
- Weybright, Victor 2.2:81; 7.1:60, 61
- Weyrich, Claus 12.180
- Wharton, Herb 12.103
What Publishers Do 4.1:48; 8.1:4
- Wheatley, H B 13.154
- Whisler, Sandra M 7.1:120
"Electronic publishing" 7.1:120-6
- Whitaker, David 1.1:10; 3.3:159; 9.4:228; 11.26-7
"Small miracle" poses pricing conundrum" 3.3:159-62
- Whitaker, J & Sons 1.1:10; 2.2:81
bibliographies 2.2:75, 76, 77; 5.2:77-85
- Whitaker, Joseph 5.2:77, 78
- Whitaker, Vernon 5.2:77, 78
- Whitaker's Almanac* 5.2:77
- Whitaker's Books in Print* 5.2:79
computerized 5.2:81
- Whitaker's Clergyman's Diary* 5.2:77
- Whitbread awards 2.3:150, 151, 152
- White, Herbert 1.4:18
letter re Essen Symposium 8.1:62
"Librarians, journal publishers and scholarly information" 1.4:18-29
comment on 3.1:27
- White, Martin 11.51
(R) 10.2:122-3; 11.52-3
- White, Patrick 12.105
- White, Stephen: (R) 9.4:220-1
- Whitehead, A N 10.3:134
- Whitehead, Frances 3.2:62
"Love makes the world go round(?)" 3.2:62-8
- Whitford Committee 2.2:82, 84-5, 87; 2.4:176, 185, 218-19
- Whitman, Walt 11.24, 148; 13.69
- Whurr, Colin 12.116; 16.60
"Message from the publisher" *first page of each issue* (R) 8.4:181
- Whurr Publishers 11.6; 16.60
- Wiener, Norbert 10.3:143; 12.89
- Wijnstroom, Margreet 1.3:10-11
- Wilde, Oscar 3.2:102; 4.4:191
- Wiley, John 7.1:137; 13.6
electronic publishing initiatives 13.170-6
operations in India 1.2:17
- Wiley Interscience 13.171, 174
- Wilhelm, Markus 7.1:71-2
- Wiliam de Brailes 5.1:43
- Williams, Norman H 6.3:138
"Microform publishing" 6.3:138-44
- Williams, Ronnie 10.1:26
"... maintenance of territorial rights ..." 10.1:26-30
- Williamson, Douglas 5.1:42; 8.4:201, 203; 10.1:6; 11.123; 13.204
"Book design" 5.1:42-8
"The design of book trade journals" 11.123-33
"DTP: Freelance or in-house?" 7.3:219-23
"The Literature of the Book: Production" 13.204-11
(R) 5.1:12; 5.4:186, 191
- Williamson, Hugh 5.1:48
Methods of book design 13.205-6, 209
- Willison, Ian 4.2:99; 11.139
"Massmediatization" of the trade book" 11.139-43
"Remembrance of things past" 4.2:99-103
- Wilson, A N 7.4:261
- Wilson, Colin 8.1:9-10, 15, 16
- Wilson, Edmund 4.4:224
- Wilson, H W 5.2:79
- Wilson, Jason
Traveller's Literary Companion ... 5.3:158
- Wilson, Woodrow 1.3:13
- wine books 12.212, 214
- Winfrey, Oprah 11.21, 222; 12.206-7
- Winnard, Andrew 7.3:232
"Books translated into English" 7.3:232-6
- Winsor, Justin 7.1:102
- WIPO *see* World Intellectual Property Organization
- Wired* (magazine) 7.3:243
- Wirtén, Eva Hemmungs 11.203
Global infatuation 12.163-5
"Harlequin romances in Swedish" 11.203-7
(R) 12.159-60
- Wischenbart, Rüdiger 11.154; 12.180
"Re-inventing publishing in the war-torn Balkans" 11.154-62
comment 11.230
- wisdom 7.3:213-14
- Wise, Michael: (R) 7.4:277
- Wittenberg, Kate 11.55
- Wittgenstein, Ludwig 10.3:145
- Wolfe, Peter 3.3:119
- Wolfe, Thomas 7.4:287-8; 9.4:225
- Wolff, Kurt 2.3:134; 9.1:17
- Wollschlaeger, Hans: (R) 6.3:142
- Wolpe, David J.
"The gentle art of gift-receiving" 1.2:55-6
- Wolters Kluwer 2.1:7, 10; 2.2:93, 95; 3.1:19; 12.41, 42-3, 146; 13.6, 130
annual report 10.4:194
mergers 6.1:9, 12; 6.3:134-6; 7.1:81, 132; 8.3:129, 131, 133; 8.4:200; 10.1:48; 10.2:66
- Wolters Samson 6.3:125-35; 8.3:129
- Woman's Weekly* 11.100
- women
Australian writers 6.2:87-8
authors 15.219
Israeli writers 7.2:197
librarians 4.1:55-6; 5.2:106-9
in China 7.2:191
in *LOGOS* 5.4:165
in publishing management 4.2:83
role in history 15.222-3
romantic fiction readers 3.2:66, 68
Third World 4.4:187
- Women in Publishing 10.3:176, 177
- Women Who Write 10.3:178
- Women's Review of Books* 12.36, 37
- Wommack, Bill 13.213, 214
- Woollcott, Alexander 11.20-1
- Wolf, Virginia 10.3:138; 10.4:227; 12.203; 15.143
in *TLS* 13.177, 178
- word processors 3.3:op164; 7.2:187
- Wordsworth bookshop 12.26
- Wordsworth, William 6.2:65
- World Bank 1.1:29; 5.2:59-66; 5.3:117; 12.185
and Africa 1.2:20-1; 2.3:125, 135-6, 139; 3.1:52; 3.2:106; 4.4:215, 217, 220
Kenya 4.3:132-3, 135
Nigeria 6.1:36
book development policy 8.4:220-2
education funds 3.4:188-91; 4.2:67, 68; 11.106, 107, 193, 194-5, 196, 197, 200
textbook provision 2.3:125; 5.2:59-66; 5.3:116
- World Biographical Archive, The* 6.3:142
- World Book Day 9.3:122, 123
- world conditions, forecast 5.2:59-60
- World Congress on Books, 1982 2.1:36; 2.3:169; 3.1:35-6; 3.4:214
- World Future Society 4.4:210
- World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) 5.4:189-90; 7.4:293,

- 294; 9.3:120, 121, 134;
10.2:70; 11.85, 104-5
Copyright Treaty 11.79, 81
World Policy Institute 4.2:64
World Trade Organization
(WTO) 13.225
China accession 14.95-100
World War I
US universities 7.1:103
World War II 10.4:202-3, 204
Burma Campaign 10.1:4-8
London bombing 2.2:81
science research, effect on
7.1:87, 88
Switzerland 3.4:181-2
US book trade, effects on 7.1:51,
52, 58-60, 145
US universities 7.1:103
World Wide Web (WWW)
6.2:70, 71-2; 14.23-4
children's use 8.1:45
interfacing 14.23-4
publisher sites 6.2:73; 7.1:124-6
LOGOS 12.5
for niche publishers 11.93-7
reference works 7.1:78-9
science research publication
7.1:88, 91, 111-12;
7.2:184
Project Muse 6.2:73-8
World Wide Web and Contemporary Cultural Theory, The 14.147
Worlock, David 13.247
Worth, E J 4.1:22
Worth, Robert R 7.1:93
"The US college textbook"
7.1:93-101; 7.4:287
Wössner, Frank 9.2:62-3
Wright, Richard 10.3:141; 11.23
Writer, The 13.241
Writers' Guild of Great Britain
2.1:22, 23
Writer's handbook, 2002, The (UK and US editions)
13.240-2
Writers in Prison Committee
6.1:54
writing (authorship)
climate for 6.2:62-3
creative 1.1:54-5; 5.4:187;
6.2:62-8; 6.3:116-17,
op 172
teaching 6.2:64-6
on Internet 13.152
letters 7.2:152-3
about science 43-4
in South Africa 4.4:174-80
as ventriloquism 14.8
see also authors
writing (script) *see script*
writing culture, early 3.1:8-9
education 3.1:11-12
guilds 3.1:12
presentation 3.1:11-12
printing development, effect
3.1:12
see also authors
- X**
- Xerox 5.2:78, 82; 6.3:159;
8.3:127
Xerox PARC 10.4:199
Xin Hua Book Stores 2.2:100-5;
6.3:164; 8.3:141;
8.4:189-90, 191;
9.3:157; 10.1:31; 14.96,
98
Xinhua Shudian 1.3:37
XML 14.218
Xunhasaba bookshop, Hanoi
12.32
- Y**
- Yale University Press 7.1:113,
117, 124
Yang Guishan 3.4:201; 11.12
correspondence with G Graham
3.4:201-3
"Freedom to publish in China"
3.4:203-4
comments on 3.4:205
Yardley, Jonathan 7.1:34, 37
Yavarkovsky, Jerome 2.2:106-7
Yeats, W B 7.4:283
Yellowlees Douglas, Jane
End of Books 14.148
Yergin, Daniel 11.8
Yonsei University, Korea 5.1:49-
51
Yoruba language 5.4:173, 174-5
Yoshida, Kimihiko 6.1:48; 11.13-
14
"Publishers and publishing educa-
tion in Japan" 6.1:48-52
young adult publishing, US
10.2:111-17
Young Observer 7.4:258
Yuasa, Mitsutomo 2.3:141
Yugoslavia 4.2:88; 5.1:6, 7, 8,
10; 6.4:219, 220; 11.154-
62; 14.41, 42, 72-3
Sarajevo 5.4:*op 212*; 6.1:*op 56*
Yuxing Xu 6.3:162
"The world's largest book mar-
ket" (China) 6.3:162-5
- Z**
- Zaire 4.3:156
Zambia 1.4:11; 2.3:136, 137;
3.1:50; 11.192, 200
Ze, David Wei 2.2:99; 3.2:81;
9.3:155; 11.8
"China about to join copyright
conventions" 3.2:81-5
"China assays the market econ-
omy" 2.2:99-105
comments on "Freedom to pub-
lish in China" (Yang
Guishan) 3.4:205
"Why sales of translated books
are booming in China"
9.3:155-61
comment on 10.1:32
(R) 6.3:166-7
Zeldin, Richard 13.54
Zeldin, Theodore 11.121
Zeleza, Paul Tiyambe 13.58
Zell, Hans M 1.2:19; 3.2:95;
5.4:172-3; 7.2:162;
9.2:104
"Africa – the neglected conti-
nent" 1.2:19-27
African publishing companion, The 13.181-3
Book marketing and promotion
12.226-8
on influential books 8.4:201,
203-4; 10.3:131
"The production and marketing
of African books"
9.2:104-8
*Publishing and book develop-
ment in Sub-Saharan Af-
rica* 8.2:90
"A sixteen-year Japanese contri-
bution to African pub-
lishing" 7.2:162-7;
7.3:245-6
"Where Unesco has failed" (L)
2.3:169
reply to 2.3:169
Zenodotus 12.229
Zephaniah, Benjamin 5.3:138
Zevenbergen 6.3:127-8, 130
Zhanran (Zhenran), Lian
7.2:177; 10.3:128-9
Zhonghua Book Press 3.2:84
Zhu Xi 3.2:82
Zifcak, Michael 1.3:18; 2.4:204;
3.4:213, 214-15; 13.36
"Australia without resale price
maintenance" 2.4:204-8
quoted 9.3:144
"The evolution of Australian
publishing" 1.3:18-25
"I shall never have a roomful of
books again" 13.37
Zimbabwe 1.2:19, 20, 25;
3.1:48, 54-6; 4.1:30-1;
5.3:155; 11.192, 198
Zimbabwe Book Marketing
Scheme 4.4:217, 219
Zimbabwe International Book
Fair (ZIBF) 3.1:54-5;
4.4:209-14; 6.1:47;
7.2:162; 7.4:266;
10.3:161
1996 9.2:107
Znideršic, Martin 11.230; 14.41
"An 'Island of Peace' braces for
its first squalls" 14.41-4
comments by Abel 14.72-5
response to Abel 14.208
Zola, Emile 13.238

Index compiled by Hazel K. Bell